



JOB No.: TCS00874/16

**CEDD CONTRACT NO. CV/2012/05
DEVELOPMENT OF A BATHING BEACH AT LUNG MEI,
TAI PO**

**MONTHLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT
REPORT (SEPTEMBER 2019)**

**PREPARED FOR
WELCOME CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD**

| Date | Reference No. | Prepared By | Certified By |
|-----------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| 14 October 2019 | TCS00874/16/600/R0517v2 |  Nicola Hon (Environmental Consultant) |  T.W. Tam (Environmental Team Leader) |

| Version | Date | Remarks |
|----------------|-----------------|---|
| 1 | 9 October 2019 | First Submission |
| 2 | 14 October 2019 | Amended according to the IEC's comment on 11 October 2019 |
| | | |

Environmental Permit No. EP-388/2010

Development of a Bathing Beach at Lung Mei, Tai Po

Independent Environmental Checker Verification


Reference Document/Plan

| | |
|--|--|
| Document/ Plan to be Certified / Verified: | Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report (September 2019) |
| Date of Report: | 14 October 2019 |
| Date received by IEC: | 14 October 2019 |

Reference EP Condition / Updated EM&A Manual Requirement

| | |
|---|---------------|
| Environmental Permit Condition / Updated EM&A Manual Reference | Condition 4.4 |
| Three hard copies and one electronic copy of monthly EM&A Report shall be submitted to the Director within 2 weeks after the end of the reporting month. The EM&A Reports shall include a summary of all non-compliance (exceedances) of the environmental quality performance limits (Action and Limit Levels). The submissions shall be certified by the ET Leader and verified by the IEC. Additional copies of the submission shall be provided to the Director upon request by the Director. | |

IEC Verification

| | |
|--|---|
| I hereby verify that the above referenced document/ plan complies with the above referenced condition of EP-388/2010. | |
| Mr Terence Fong | Date: 14 October 2019 |
| Independent Environmental Checker |  |

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- ES.01 Civil Engineering and Development Department (hereafter referred as “CEDD”) is the Project Proponent and the Permit Holder of *Agreement No. CE 59/2005 (EP) Development of a Bathing Beach at Lung Mei, Tai Po* (hereinafter referred as “the Project”), which is a Designated Project to be implemented under Environmental Permit number EP-388/2010 (hereinafter referred as “the EP-388/2010” or “the EP”).
- ES.02 Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting (hereinafter referred as “AUES”) has been commissioned as the Environmental Team for the Project (hereinafter referred as “the ET”) to perform relevant Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme, including baseline and impact environmental monitoring in accordance with the EM&A Manual approved under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO).
- ES.03 According to the Approved Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Manual [November 2007] (hereinafter referred as ‘the EM&A Manual’), air quality, construction noise and water quality monitoring should be required to be monitored for baseline and during the construction phase of the Project. In January 2018, an updated EM&A Manual (AUES Ref.: TCS00874/16/300/L0085 dated 11 January 2018) was prepared to update of noise and air sensitive receivers and recent site condition for the EM&A programme and it was submitted and approved by EPD in January 2018.
- ES.04 This is the 22nd monthly EM&A report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the reporting period from 1st to 30th September 2019 (hereinafter ‘the Reporting Period’). In the Reporting Period, the impact monitoring covered air quality, construction noise and water quality.

ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT ACTIVITIES

- ES.05 Environmental monitoring activities under the EM&A program in the Reporting Period are summarized in the following table.

| Issues | Environmental Monitoring Parameters / Inspection | Sessions ^{Note 1} |
|--------------------|--|----------------------------|
| Air Quality | 1-hour TSP | 6 |
| | 24-hour TSP | 5 |
| Construction Noise | L _{Aeq(30min)} Daytime | 5 |
| Water Quality | Marine Water Sampling | 13 |
| Inspection / Audit | ET Regular Environmental Site Inspection | 2 |
| | Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) Monthly Environmental Site Audit | 1 |

Note: 1.) Total sessions are counted by monitoring days.

BREACH OF ACTION AND LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS

- ES.06 No exceedance of air quality and construction noise monitoring were recorded in this Reporting Period. For water quality monitoring and a total of 182 Action/Limit Level exceedances were recorded for parameters of Dissolved Oxygen, Turbidity and Suspended Solids as shown in below table. NOEs were issued to relevant parties upon confirmation of the monitoring result and investigation for the causes of exceedances were carried out by ET subsequently. The statistics of environmental exceedance, NOE issued and investigation of exceedance are summarized in the following table.

| Environmental Issues | Monitoring Parameters | Exceedance | | Event & Action | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| | | Action Level | Limit Level | Investigation | Corrective Actions |
| Air Quality | 1-hour TSP | 0 | 0 | - | - |
| | 24-hour TSP | 0 | 0 | - | - |
| Construction Noise | L _{Aeq(30min)} | 0 | 0 | - | - |
| Water Quality | Dissolved Oxygen | 15 | 41 | - | - |
| | Turbidity | 4 | 61 | Refer to ES.07 and ES.08 | |
| | Suspended Solids | 14 | 47 | | |
| | Chlorophyll-a | 0 | 0 | | |

Exceedances on 3rd to 30th September 2019

ES.07 As advised by the Contractor and confirmed by the Resident Engineers, marine dredging were undertaken during 3rd to 30th September 2019. As water quality mitigation measures, silt curtains were properly in place at locations in accordance with EP. During the course of marine water quality monitoring, no abnormal and turbid discharge made from the construction site was observed. With the implementation of silt curtain, no abnormal / elevated reading of suspended solids and turbidity were recorded, it is considered that the exceedances were unlikely caused by the works under the project. For the DO exceedances, since the baseline was obtained during dry season, it is consideration that the DO exceedances were related to the seasonal change.

ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT

ES.08 No environmental complaint was recorded or received in this Reporting Period. The statistics of environmental complaint are summarized in the following table.

| Reporting Period | Environmental Complaint Statistics | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------------|------------------|
| | Frequency | Cumulative | Complaint Nature |
| 1 – 30 September 2019 | 0 | 0 | N/A |

NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS

ES.09 No environmental summons or successful prosecutions were recorded in this Reporting Period. The statistics of environmental complaint are summarized in the following tables.

| Reporting Period | Environmental Summons Statistics | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|------------|------------------|
| | Frequency | Cumulative | Complaint Nature |
| 1 – 30 September 2019 | 0 | 0 | N/A |

| Reporting Period | Environmental Prosecution Statistics | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|------------------|
| | Frequency | Cumulative | Complaint Nature |
| 1 – 30 September 2019 | 0 | 0 | N/A |

REPORTING CHANGE

ES.10 There was no reporting change in the EM&A programme in this Reporting Period.

SITE INSPECTION

ES.11 In the Reporting Period, joint site inspection by CEDD, ET and the Contractor was performed on **12th and 25th September 2019**. During the two occasions of site inspection, no non-compliance was noted.

FUTURE KEY ISSUES

ES.12 The construction activities in **October 2019** include site formation, construction of western open channel and construction of eastern box culvert, construction of retaining wall and concreting unit, seawall granite facing and concrete backing, sewage holding tank, construction of drainage system at car park, road widening, petrol interceptor and construction of East and West Groyne, dredging between Groyne and sanding laying. The potential environmental impacts arising from the forthcoming construction activities include construction waste, air quality, construction noise and water quality.

ES.13 During the marine works, special attention should be paid on the water quality mitigation measures such silt curtain should be properly implemented and maintained as per the EP condition.

ES.14 During wet season, the Contractor is reminded to prevent surface runoff entering the sea or public area, such as cover the exposed slope by impervious sheets and maintain the temporary drain and wastewater treatment system in good function properly.

- ES.15 The dust mitigation measures should be fully implemented such as water spraying during dust work to minimize dust impact as appropriate. All dump trucks leaving the Site should be thoroughly washed by wheel washing facilities and provided with mechanical covers in good service condition.
- ES.16 Construction noise should be a key environmental impact during the works. Noise mitigation measures such as use of quiet plants and installation of temporary noise barrier at the construction noise predominate area should be fully implemented in accordance with the EM&A requirement.

Table of Contents

| | |
|--|-----------|
| 1. INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| 1.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND | 1 |
| 1.2 REPORT STRUCTURE | 1 |
| 2. PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS | 3 |
| 2.1 PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT STRUCTURE | 3 |
| 2.2 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS | 4 |
| 2.3 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS | 4 |
| 3. SUMMARY OF IMPACT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS | 6 |
| 3.1 GENERAL | 6 |
| 3.2 MONITORING PARAMETERS | 6 |
| 3.3 MONITORING LOCATIONS | 6 |
| 3.4 MONITORING FREQUENCY AND PERIOD | 8 |
| 3.5 MONITORING INSTRUMENT | 9 |
| 3.6 MONITORING PROCEDURES | 11 |
| 3.7 METEOROLOGICAL INFORMATION | 14 |
| 3.8 DETERMINATION OF ACTION/LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS | 14 |
| 3.9 DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL | 15 |
| 4. AIR QUALITY MONITORING | 16 |
| 4.1 GENERAL | 16 |
| 4.2 RESULTS OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING | 16 |
| 5. CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING | 17 |
| 5.1 GENERAL | 17 |
| 5.2 RESULTS OF NOISE MONITORING | 17 |
| 6. WATER QUALITY MONITORING | 18 |
| 6.1 GENERAL | 18 |
| 6.2 RESULTS OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING | 18 |
| 7. WASTE MANAGEMENT | 22 |
| 7.1 GENERAL | 22 |
| 7.2 RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES | 22 |
| 8. ECOLOGY | 23 |
| 8.1 ECOLOGY MONITORING (MARINE-BASED) | 23 |
| 9. SITE INSPECTION | 24 |
| 9.1 REQUIREMENTS | 24 |
| 9.2 FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH | 24 |
| 10. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE | 25 |
| 10.1 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION | 25 |
| 11. IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES | 26 |
| 11.1 GENERAL | 26 |
| 11.2 IMPACT FORECAST | 27 |
| 12. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENTATIONS | 28 |
| 12.1 CONCLUSIONS | 28 |
| 12.2 RECOMMENDATIONS | 28 |

LIST OF TABLES

| | |
|------------|--|
| TABLE 2-1 | STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS |
| TABLE 2-2 | SUBMISSION STATUS AS UNDER THE EP STIPULATION |
| TABLE 3-1 | SUMMARY OF EM&A IMPACT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS |
| TABLE 3-2 | LOCATION OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING |
| TABLE 3-3 | DESIGNATED NOISE MONITORING STATION ACCORDING TO THE EM&A MANUAL |
| TABLE 3-4 | NOISE MONITORING STATIONS OF THE EM&A PROGRAMME |
| TABLE 3-5 | LOCATION OF MARINE WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATION |
| TABLE 3-6 | AIR QUALITY MONITORING EQUIPMENT |
| TABLE 3-7 | CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING EQUIPMENT |
| TABLE 3-8 | INSTRUMENT OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING |
| TABLE 3-9 | TESTING METHOD AND REPORTING LIMIT OF THE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS |
| TABLE 3-10 | ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR AIR QUALITY |
| TABLE 3-11 | ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR CONSTRUCTION NOISE |
| TABLE 3-12 | ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR WATER QUALITY |
| TABLE 4-1 | SUMMARY OF 24-HOUR AND 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS (A4) |
| TABLE 4-2 | SUMMARY OF 24-HOUR AND 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS (A7) |
| TABLE 5-1 | CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING RESULTS OF N1 |
| TABLE 5-2 | CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING RESULTS OF N2A |
| TABLE 5-3 | CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING RESULTS OF N3A |
| TABLE 5-4 | CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING RESULTS OF N4 |
| TABLE 6-1 | RESULTS SUMMARY OF DEPTH AVERAGE (SURFACE & MIDDLE LAYER) OF DO (MG/L) |
| TABLE 6-2 | RESULTS SUMMARY OF BOTTOM DEPTH OF DO (MG/L) |
| TABLE 6-3 | RESULTS SUMMARY OF DEPTH AVERAGE OF TURBIDITY (NTU) |
| TABLE 6-4 | RESULTS SUMMARY OF DEPTH AVERAGE OF SUSPENDED SOLIDS (MG/L) |
| TABLE 6-5 | RESULTS SUMMARY OF DEPTH AVERAGE OF CHLOROPHYLL-A ($\mu\text{G/L}$) |
| TABLE 6-6 | SUMMARY OF WATER QUALITY EXCEEDANCE |
| TABLE 7-1 | SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES OF INERT C&D MATERIALS |
| TABLE 7-2 | SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES OF C&D WASTES |
| TABLE 9-1 | SITE OBSERVATIONS |
| TABLE 10-1 | STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINTS |
| TABLE 10-2 | STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMONS |
| TABLE 10-3 | STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROSECUTION |
| TABLE 11-1 | ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES IN THE REPORTING MONTH |

LIST OF APPENDICES

| | |
|------------|---|
| APPENDIX A | LAYOUT PLAN OF THE PROJECT |
| APPENDIX B | ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE AND CONTACT DETAILS |
| APPENDIX C | 3-MONTH ROLLING CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM |
| APPENDIX D | MONITORING LOCATION |
| APPENDIX E | CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE OF MONITORING EQUIPMENT |
| APPENDIX F | EVENT AND ACTION PLAN |
| APPENDIX G | IMPACT MONITORING SCHEDULES |
| APPENDIX H | DATABASE OF MONITORING RESULT |
| APPENDIX I | GRAPHICAL PLOTS OF MONITORING RESULTS |
| APPENDIX J | METEOROLOGICAL DATA |

APPENDIX K WASTE FLOW TABLE

APPENDIX L IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND

- 1.1.1 Civil Engineering and Development Department (hereafter referred as “CEDD”) is the Project Proponent and the Permit Holder of *Agreement No. CE 59/2005 (EP) Development of a Bathing Beach at Lung Mei, Tai Po* (hereinafter referred as “the Project”), which is a Designated Project to be implemented under Environmental Permit number EP-388/2010 (hereinafter referred as “the EP-388/2010” or “the EP”).
- 1.1.2 The major construction activities of the Project comprise construction of 200-metre long bathing beach with a groyne at each end, a shark prevention net; a public car park; retaining walls; and the associated roadworks, drainage and sewerage works. Layout plan of the Project is shown in *Appendix A*. Designated works of the Project under the EP shall include:
- (i) Construction of a 200m long beach with a groyne at each end of the beach which includes dredging and sandfilling works;
 - (ii) Construction of one culvert at the eastern side of the beach and another small section of culvert and open drainage channel with gabion embankments at the western end, both to collect and divert surface runoff from upstream locations; and
 - (iii) Construction of a beach building with associated beach building facilities, kiosk and a carpark and associated road improvement works adjoining the facility.
- 1.1.3 CEDD is Site Resident Engineers (hereinafter referred as “SRE”) responsible for the Project management; Welcome Construction CO., Ltd is a Main Contractor (hereinafter referred as “Contractor”) responsible for construction of the Project; and Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting (hereinafter referred as “AUES”) has been commissioned as an Independent Environmental Team (hereinafter referred as “the ET”) to implement the relevant EM&A program in accordance with the approved EM&A Manual, as well as the associated duties. Moreover, Environmental Resources Management is Independent Environmental Checker (hereinafter referred as “IEC”) of the Project.
- 1.1.4 As part of the EM&A program, baseline monitoring to determine the ambient environmental conditions including air quality, noise and water quality were undertaken between **7 June 2017** and **21 October 2017**. After completed baseline monitoring, Baseline Monitoring Report for Air Quality and Noise (*AUES Ref.: TCS00874/16/600/R0022v3*) and Baseline Monitoring Report for Water Quality (*AUES Ref.: TCS00874/16/600/R0036v2*) were verified by IEC and submitted to EPD for endorsement. These Baseline Monitoring Reports have summarized the key findings of baseline condition and determined a set of Action and Limit Levels (A/L Levels) based on the baseline data. The A/L Levels will serve as the yardsticks for assessing the acceptability of the environmental impact during construction phase of the Project Works impact monitoring.
- 1.1.5 The construction phase of the Project commenced on 1st December 2017. Accordingly, the impact monitoring of the EM&A programme commenced on the same date
- 1.1.6 This is the **22nd** monthly EM&A report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the reporting period from **1st to 30th September 2019**.

1.2 REPORT STRUCTURE

- 1.2.1 The Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report is structured into the following sections:-

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Section 1 | Introduction |
| Section 2 | Project Organization and Construction progress |
| Section 3 | Summary of Impact Monitoring Requirements |
| Section 4 | Air Quality Monitoring |
| Section 5 | Construction Noise Monitoring |
| Section 6 | Water Quality Monitoring |
| Section 7 | Waste Management |

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>Section 8</i> | Ecology |
| <i>Section 9</i> | Site Inspection |
| <i>Section 10</i> | Environmental Complaint and non-compliance |
| <i>Section 11</i> | Implementation Status of Mitigation Measures |
| <i>Section 12</i> | Conclusion and Recommendation |

2. PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS

2.1 PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT STRUCTURE

2.1.1 Organization structure and contact details of relevant parties with respect to on-site environmental management are shown in [Appendix B](#). The responsibilities of respective parties are:

Engineer or Engineers Representative (ER)

2.1.2 The ER is responsible for overseeing the construction works and for ensuring that the works are undertaken by the Contractor in accordance with the specification and contract requirements. The duties and responsibilities of the ER with respect to EM&A are:

- monitor the Contractor's compliance with contract specifications, including the effective implementation and operation of environmental mitigation measures and other aspects of the EM&A programme;
- instruct the Contractor to follow the agreed protocols or those in the Contract Specifications in the event of exceedances or complaints;
- comply with the agreed Event and Action Plans in the event of any exceedance;
- liaise with the IEC and assist as necessary in the implementation of the EM&A program; and
- participate in joint site inspection undertaken by the ET and IEC.

The Contractor

2.1.3 The duties and responsibilities of the Contractor are:

- work within the scope of the construction contract and other tender conditions;
- provide assistance to the ET in carrying out monitoring;
- Submit proposals on mitigation measures in case of exceedances of Action and Limit levels in accordance with the Event and Action Plans;
- implement measures to reduce impact where Action and Limit levels are exceeded;
- implement the corrective actions instructed by ER/ET/IEC;
- participate in the site inspections undertaken by the ET and the IEC, as required, and undertake any corrective actions instructed by ER/ET/IEC; and
- adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation.

Environmental Team (ET)

2.1.4 The ET will be led and managed by the ET Leader. The ET leader will have relevant education, training, knowledge, experience and professional qualifications and the appointment will be subject to the approval of the Director of Environmental Protection and ER. Suitably qualified staff will be included in the ET, and the ET should not be in any way an associated body of the Contractor or the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) for the Project.

2.1.5 The duties and responsibilities of the ET are:

- monitor various environmental parameters as required in this EM&A Manual;
- assess the EM&A data and review the success of the EM&A programme determining the adequacy of the mitigation measures implemented and the validity of the EIA predictions as well as identify any adverse environmental impacts before they arise;
- carry out regular site inspection to investigate and audit the Contractor's site practice, equipment and work methodologies with respect to pollution control and environmental mitigation, and effect proactive action to pre-empt issues;
- review the Contractor's working programme and methodology, and comment as necessary;
- review and prepare reports on the environmental monitoring data, site environmental conditions and audits;
- report on the environmental monitoring and audit results and conditions to the IEC, Contractor, EPD and ER;
- recommend suitable mitigation measures to the Contractor in the case of exceedance of Action and Limit levels in accordance with the Event and Action Plans;

- adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation; and,
- the ET Leader will keep a contemporaneous log-book and record each and every instance or circumstance or change of circumstances which may affect the environmental impact assessment and every non-conformance with the recommendations of the EIA Reports or the EPs.

Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)

2.1.6 The duties and responsibilities of the IEC are:

- review and monitor the implementation of the EM&A programme and the overall level of environmental performance being achieved;
- arrange and conduct monthly independent site inspections/audits of the works;
- validate and confirm the accuracy of monitoring results, monitoring equipment, monitoring stations, monitoring procedures and locations of sensitive receivers;
- carry out random sample check and audit on monitoring data and sampling procedures, etc;
- audit the EIA recommendations and requirements against the status of implementation of environmental protection measures on site;
- on needed basis, audit the Contractor’s construction methodology and agree the appropriate, reduced impact alternative in consultation with ER, the ET and the Contractor;
- provide specialist advice to ER and the Contractor on environmental matters;
- check complaint cases and the effectiveness of corrective measures;
- check that the necessary mitigation measures recommended in the EIA, EP and Contract documents, or as subsequently required, are effectively implemented;
- review EM&A report submitted by the ET leader and feedback audit results to ET by signing off relevant EM&A proformas;
- report the findings of site inspections/ audits and other environmental performance reviews to ER, ET, EPD and the Contractor;

2.2 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS

2.2.1 The 3-month rolling construction program is enclosed in [Appendix C](#) and the major construction activities undertaken in the Reporting Period are listed below:-

- Site formation
- Construction of Western Open Channel
- Construction of Eastern Box Culvert
- Construction of Retaining Wall and concreting unit
- Seawall granite facing and concrete backing
- Sewage Holding Tank
- Construction of Drainage System at car park
- Construction of East and West Groyne
- Dredging between Groynes

2.3 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS

2.3.1 Summary of currently relevant permits, licenses, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project in this Reporting Period is presented in [Table 2-1](#).

Table 2-1 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits

| Item | Description | License/Permit Status | | |
|------|--|---|----------------|----------------|
| | | Permit no./Account no./ Ref. no. | From | To |
| 1 | Air pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation | Ref. Number: 418137 | N/A | N/A |
| 2 | Chemical Waste Producer Registration | Waste Producers Number (WPN): 5213-728-W3437-01 | 21 August 2017 | End of Project |
| 3 | Water Pollution Control | License No.: WT00028905-2017 | 24 October | 31 October |

| Item | Description | License/Permit Status | | |
|------|--|---|-------------|----------------|
| | | Permit no./Account no./ Ref. no. | From | To |
| | Ordinance | | 2017 | 2022 |
| 4 | Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation | Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste: Account No. 7017686 | 3 July 2013 | End of Project |
| 5 | Construction Noise Permit (Noise Control Ordinance) | GW-RN0166-19 | 29 Mar 2019 | 28 Sep 2019 |
| 6 | Construction Noise Permit (Noise Control Ordinance) | GW-RN0564-19 | 29 Sep 2019 | 28 Mar 2020 |
| 7 | Permit issued under the dumping at sea ordinance | Permit no. EP/MD/20-058 | 27 Aug 2019 | 31 Dec 2019 |

2.3.2 The submission status as under the EP requirement is presented in [Table 2-2](#).

Table 2-2 Submission Status as under the EP Stipulation

| Item | EP condition | Description | Status |
|------|--------------|---|---|
| 1 | 2.3 | Management Organization of the Main Construction Companies | The updated version was submitted in May 2018 |
| 2 | 2.4 | Report for Capture and Relocation of Common Rat Snake | Approved by EPD on 15 Sep 2017 (EPD ref.: (15) in EP2/N5/C/46 Pt.6 dated 15 Sep 2017) |
| 3 | 2.5 | Landscape Plan | Submitted to EPD on 28 June 2017 |
| 4 | 3.12 | Mangrove Seedling Planting Proposal | Not yet submitted |
| 5 | 3.13 | Detailed Landscape As-built Drawing(s) | Not yet submitted |
| 6 | 4.3 | Baseline Monitoring Report for Air Quality and Noise (AUES Ref.: TCS00874/16/600/R0022v3) | Approved by EPD on 8 Jan 2018 (EPD ref.: (36) in EP2/N5/C/46 Pt.6 dated 8 Jan 2018) |
| 7 | | Baseline Monitoring Report for Water Quality (AUES Ref.: TCS00874/16/600/R0036v2) | Approved by EPD on 10 Jan 2018 (EPD ref.: (37) in EP2/N5/C/46 Pt.6 dated 10 Jan 2018) |

3. SUMMARY OF IMPACT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

3.1 GENERAL

3.1.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit requirements are set out in the EM&A manual. Environmental issues such as air quality, construction noise and water quality were identified as the key issues during the construction phase of the Project. A summary of the EM&A requirements for air quality, noise monitoring and water quality are presented in the sub-sections below.

3.2 MONITORING PARAMETERS

3.2.1 According to the Project EM&A Manual, the Impact monitoring program covers the following environmental issues:

- Air Quality;
- Construction Noise; and
- Water Quality

3.2.2 A summary of the monitoring parameters is presented in *Table 3-1* below.

Table 3-1 Summary of EM&A Impact Monitoring Requirements

| Environmental Issue | Parameters |
|---------------------|---|
| Air Quality | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1-hour TSP • 24-hour TSP |
| Noise | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Leq (30min) in six consecutive Leq(5 min) between 07:00-19:00 on normal weekdays |
| Water Quality | <p>In-situ Measurements</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dissolved Oxygen Concentration (mg/L); • Dissolved Oxygen Saturation (%); • Salinity (mg/L); • Temperature (°C); • Turbidity (NTU); • pH unit; • Current direction (degree); • Current speed (m/s); and • Water depth (m) <p>Laboratory Analysis</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Suspended Solids (mg/L); and • Chlorophyll-<i>a</i> (µg/L) |

3.3 MONITORING LOCATIONS

Air Quality

3.3.1 There are air quality monitoring locations (A4 and A6) recommended in Section 3.1 of the EM&A Manual. During liaison with the landlord of A6, he refused to provide access and location for installation of High Volume Air Sampler (HVAS). Therefore, alternative location (A7) was proposed by ET in accordance with Section 3.4 of the EM&A Manual. The proposed alternative locations are considered capable of effectively representing the baseline conditions at the impact monitoring locations. The proposal (*ref no.: TCS00874/16/300/L0016b*) for alternative monitoring locations was verified by IEC and it has been submitted to EPD for approval on 8 May 2017. The air quality monitoring locations are in *Table 3-2* and illustrated in *Appendix D*.

Table 3-2 Location of Air Quality Monitoring

| Station ID | Location |
|------------|------------------------|
| A4 | No. 101 Lung Mei Tsuen |
| A7 | Hong Kong Eco-Farm |

Construction Noise

3.3.2 According to Section 4.1 of the EM&A Manual, four designated noise sensitive receivers (N1, N2, N3 and N4) were recommended and they are listed in **Table 3-3** and illustrated in **Appendix D**.

Table 3-3 Designated Noise Monitoring Station according to the EM&A Manual

| NSR | Location |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| N1 | Village house - No. 165A Lung Mei |
| N2* | Village house - No. 103 Lung Mei |
| N3 | Village house - No. 70 Lo Tsz Tin |
| N4 | Village house - No. 79 Lo Tsz Tin |

Remarks: (*)Noise monitoring should be conducted at N2a (i.e House No. 101 Lung Mei) if it is changed to residential use during construction phase.

3.3.3 As confirmed on the first day of baseline monitoring, N2a (House no. 101 Lung Mei) has been changed to residential use. Therefore, the noise monitoring is conducted at N2a and to replace N2. Moreover, due to the lack of accessibility of noise monitoring at N3 (Village house – No. 70 Lo Tsz Tin), alternative location was proposed to replace N3 to carry out the noise monitoring. Having reviewed the surrounding condition, N3a (Village house – No. 66C Lo Tsz Tin) was proposed with the rationales summarized in below.

- 1) The distance between N3 and N3a is about 18 meter apart and N3a locates at close proximity of the project site and major site activities which are likely to have noise impacts;
- 2) N3a is a village type residential house and it is a noise sensitive receiver (NSR);
- 3) Accessibility for noise monitoring work at N3a is available; and
- 4) Minimal disturbance would be only caused to the proposed monitoring location N3a.

3.3.4 The proposal (*ref no.: TCS00874/16/300/L0016b*) for alternative monitoring locations was verified by IEC and it has been submitted to EPD for approval on 8 May 2017. The noise monitoring stations under the EM&A programme are listed in **Table 3-4** and illustrated in **Appendix D**.

Table 3-4 Noise Monitoring Stations of the EM&A Programme

| Station ID | Address |
|------------|-------------------------------------|
| N1 | Village house No. 165A of Lung Mei |
| N2a | Village house No. 101 of Lung Mei |
| N3a | Village house No. 66C of Lo Tsz Tin |
| N4 | Village house No. 79 of Lo Tsz Tin |

Water Quality

3.3.5 According to *Section 5.1.2 of the Approved EM&A Manual*, two Reference Stations (R1 and R2), three impact stations (I1, I2 and I3), three sensitive receivers (FCZ1, W1 and M1) and one Gradient station (G1), were identified to perform water quality monitoring. Detailed and coordinates of water quality monitoring stations is described in **Table 3-5** and the graphical is shown in **Appendix D**.

Table 3-5 Location of Marine Water Quality Monitoring Station

| Station | Coordinates | | Description |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| | Easting | Northing | |
| G1 | 841483.9 | 835936.1 | Gradient Station - to assist in the identification of the source of any impact. |
| R1 | 842307.4 | 835718.4 | Reference Station - for the background water quality for Tolo Harbour as it is at the channel where the water exchange between the enclosed Plover Cove and Tolo Harbour take place. It is located at south of the Project dredging/sandfilling area. |
| R2 | 840739.4 | 836212.4 | Reference Station - for the background water quality in the Plover Cove region. It is located at southwest of the Project dredging/sandfilling area. |

| Station | Coordinates | | Description |
|---------|-------------|----------|---|
| | Easting | Northing | |
| I1 | 841338.5 | 836588.5 | Impact Station - located outside the mixing zone of dredging/sandfilling works of the Project. |
| I2 | 841590.3 | 836601.2 | Impact Station - located outside the mixing zone of dredging/sandfilling works of the Project. |
| I3 | 841807.0 | 836680.9 | Impact Station - located outside the mixing zone of dredging/sandfilling works of the Project. |
| W1 | 841858.9 | 836571.0 | Sensitive Receiver - located at the Water Sport Centre, which is about 0.25 km distance to the southeast of the dredging/sandfilling area. |
| M1 | 840822.2 | 836416.4 | Sensitive Receiver - located at the Ting Kok SSSI, which is about 0.8 km distance to the west of the dredging/sandfilling area. |
| FCZ1 | 841180.6 | 835230.8 | Sensitive Receiver - located at the Yim Tin Tsai East Fish Culture Zone, which is about 1.5 km distance to the southwest of the dredging/sandfilling area. |

3.4 MONITORING FREQUENCY AND PERIOD

3.4.1 The frequency and the duration for impact monitoring are summarized below.

Air Quality Monitoring

- **Parameters:** 1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP
- **Frequency:** 3 times every six days for 1-hour TSP and once every 6 days for 24-hour TSP
- **Duration:** Throughout the construction period

Noise Monitoring

- **Parameters:** $L_{Aeq(30min)}$ and statistical results L_{10} & L_{90}
- **Frequency:** $Leq(30min)$ in 6 consecutive $Leq(5min)$ for once a week during 07:00-19:00 on normal weekdays
- **Duration:** Throughout the construction period

Water Quality (Marine) Monitoring

- **Parameters:** In-situ measurements including water depth, Dissolved Oxygen (DO) concentration (mg/L) & saturation (%), Salinity (mg/L), Temperature (°C) and Turbidity (NTU); and Suspended Solids (mg/L) and Chlorophyll-*a* (µg/L) are analyzed by HOKLAS-accredited laboratory.
- **Frequency:** Three days a week, at mid ebb and mid flood tides. The interval between 2 sets of monitoring will be more than 36 hours.
- **Sampling Depth**
 - 1) Three depths: 1m below water surface, 1m above sea bottom and at mid-depth when the water depth exceeds 6m;
 - 2) If the water depth is between 3m and 6m, two depths: 1m below water surface and 1m above sea bottom; and
 - 3) If the water depth is less than 3m, 1 sample at mid-depth is taken
- **Duration:** During marine works proceeding such as the dredging and sand filling

3.4.2 In addition to the water quality parameters, other relevant data will also be to measure and record, which are included the location of the sampling stations, water depth, time, weather conditions, sea conditions, tidal stage, current water flow direction and speed, special phenomena and work activities undertaken around the monitoring and works area that may influence the monitoring results. Observations on any special phenomena and work underway at the Project site during the time of sampling will also be to record.

3.5 MONITORING INSTRUMENT

Air Quality Monitoring

3.5.1 The 24-hour and 1-hour TSP levels shall be measured by following the standard high volume sampling method as set out in the *Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter 1 (Part 50), Appendix B*. If the ET proposes to use a direct reading dust meter to measure 1-hour TSP levels, it shall submit sufficient information to the IEC to prove that the instrument is capable of achieving a comparable results to the HVS. The instrument should be calibrated regularly, and the 1-hour sampling shall be determined on yearly basis by the HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method. The filter paper of 24-hour TSP measurement shall be determined by HOKLAS accredited laboratory.

3.5.2 All equipment to be used for air quality monitoring is listed in **Table 3-6**.

Table 3-6 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

| Equipment | Model |
|-------------------------|--|
| 24-Hour TSP | |
| High Volume Air Sampler | TISCH High Volume Air Sampler, HVS Model TE-5170 |
| Calibration Kit | TISCH Calibration Kit Mode TE-5025A |
| 1-Hour TSP | |
| Portable Dust Meter | Sibata LD-3B Laser Dust Meter |

Noise Monitoring

3.5.3 Sound level meter in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1) specifications shall be used for carrying out the noise monitoring. The sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator. The wind speed shall be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in ms^{-1} for reference.

3.5.4 Monitoring equipment to be used for construction noise measurement is listed in **Table 3-7**.

Table 3-7 Construction Noise Monitoring Equipment

| Equipment | Model |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Integrating Sound Level Meter | Rion NL-31 or Brüel & Kjær 2238 |
| Acoustic Calibrator | Rion NC-74 or Brüel & Kjær 4231 |
| Portable Wind Speed Indicator (#) | Anemometer AZ Instrument 8908 |

(#) *Wind speed is reference data only and there is no calibration certificate for portable wind speed indicator.*

Water Quality Monitoring

3.5.5 For water quality monitoring, the used equipment should be fulfill the requirements under *the Approved EM&A Manual Section 5.1.1*. Requirement of instruments is described in the following sections.

3.5.6 Instruments to be used for Water quality monitoring is listed in **Table 3-8**.

Table 3-8 Instrument of Water Quality Monitoring

| Equipment | Model |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| A Digital Global Positioning System | Garmin eTrex |
| Water Depth Detector | Garmin ECHO 100 |
| Water Sampler | Aquatic Research Transparent PC Vertical Water Sampler 2.2L / 3L / 5L |
| Thermometer & DO meter | YSI EXO-3 Multi-parameter Water Quality Meter |
| pH meter | |
| Turbidimeter | |

| Equipment | Model |
|-------------------|---|
| Salinometer | |
| Current Meter | Valeport Current Meter 106CM |
| Storage Container | 'Willow' 33-litre plastic cool box with Ice pad |

3.5.7 The following equipment and facilities shall be provided and used for the monitoring of water quality impacts:

Dissolved Oxygen and Temperature Measuring Equipment

3.5.8 DO and water temperature shall be measured in-situ by a DO/ temperature meter. The instrument shall be portable and weatherproof using a DC power source. It shall have a membrane electrode or an optical dissolved oxygen sensor with automatic temperature compensation complete with a cable. The equipment shall be capable of measuring:

- DO level in the range of 0-20 mg/l and 0-200% saturation; and
- Temperature of between 0 and 45 degree Celsius with a capability of measuring ± 0.1 degree Celsius.

Turbidity Measurement Instrument

3.5.9 The instrument shall be portable and weatherproof using a DC power source. It shall have a photoelectric sensor capable of measuring turbidity between 0-1000 NTU.

Salinity

3.5.10 A portable salinometer with measuring range of 0-40 mg/l shall be used to determine the salinity of the water.

Water Depth Detector

3.5.11 A portable, battery-operated echo sounder shall be used for the measurement of water depth at each designated monitoring station. The unit shall be either handheld or affixed to the bottom of the work boat, if the same vessel is to be used throughout the monitoring programme.

Positioning Device

3.5.12 A hand-held or boat-fixed type digital Global Positioning System (dGPS) with way point bearing indication or other equivalent instrument of similarly accuracy should be provided and used during monitoring to ensure the monitoring vessel is at the correct location before taking measurements.

Water Sampling Equipment

3.5.13 A water sampler comprises a transparent PVC cylinder, with a capacity of not less than 2 litres, and could be effectively sealed with latex cups at both ends shall be used. The sampler has a positive latching system to keep it open and prevent premature closure until it is released by a messenger when the sampler is at the predetermined water depth (Kahlsico Water Sampler or other approved instrument).

3.5.14 Water samples shall be collected in high density polythene bottles, packed in ice (cooled to 4°C without being frozen), and delivered to the laboratory within 24 hours possible after collection. Each bottle will be labelled on the surface with date, location, tide, parameter and replicate information of the sample.

3.6 MONITORING PROCEDURES

Air Quality

1-hour TSP

- 3.6.1 Operation of the 1-hour TSP meter will follow manufacturer's Operation and Service Manual.
- 3.6.2 The 1-hour TSP monitor, brand named "Sibata LD-3B Laser Dust Meter" is a portable, battery-operated laser photometer. The 1-hour TSP meter provides a real time 1-hour TSP measurement based on 90⁰ light scattering. The 1-hour TSP monitor consists of the following:
- A pump to draw sample aerosol through the optic chamber where TSP is measured;
 - A sheath air system to isolate the aerosol in the chamber to keep the optics clean for maximum reliability; and
 - A built-in data logger compatible with Windows based program to facilitate data collection, analysis and reporting.
- 3.6.3 The 1-hour TSP meter to be used will be within the valid period, calibrated by the manufacturer prior to purchasing. Zero response of the instrument will be checked before and after each monitoring event. Annually calibration with the High Volume Sampler (HVS) in same condition would be undertaken by the Laboratory.

24-hour TSP

- 3.6.4 The equipment used for 24-hour TSP measurement is the High Volume Sampler (hereinafter the "HVS") brand named TISCH, Model TE-5170 TSP High Volume Air Sampler, which complied with *EPA Code of Federal Regulation, Appendix B to Part 50*. The HVS consists of the following:
- An anodized aluminum shelter;
 - A 8"x10" stainless steel filter holder;
 - A blower motor assembly;
 - A continuous flow/pressure recorder;
 - A motor speed-voltage control/elapsed time indicator;
 - A 7-day mechanical timer, and
 - A power supply of 220v/50 hz
- 3.6.5 For HVS for 24-hour TSP monitoring, the HVS is mounted in a metallic cage with a top for protection and also it is sat on the existing ground or the roof of building. The flow rate of the HVS between 0.6m³/min and 1.7m³/min will be properly set in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction to within the range recommended in *EPA Code of Federal Regulation, Appendix B to Part 50*. Glass Fiber Filter 8" x 10" of TE-653 will be used for 24-Hour TSP monitoring and would be supplied by laboratory. The general procedures of sampling are described as below:-
- A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the samples against gusty wind should be provided;
 - No two samplers should be placed less than 2 meters apart;
 - The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as building, must be at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sample;
 - A minimum of 2 meters of separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally is required;
 - Before placing any filter media at the HVS, the power supply will be checked to ensure the sampler work properly;
 - The filter paper will be set to align on the screen of HVS to ensure that the gasket formed an air tight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then filter holder frame will be tightened to the filter hold with swing bolts. The holding pressure should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edge.
 - The mechanical timer will be set for a sampling period of 24 hours (00:00 mid-night to 00:00 mid-night next day). Information will be recorded on the field data sheet, which would be included the sampling data, starting time, the weather condition at current and the filter paper

- ID with the initial weight;
 - After sampling, the filter paper will be collected and transfer from the filter holder of the HVS to a sealed envelope and sent to a local HOKLAS accredited laboratory for quantifying.
- 3.6.6 All the sampled 24-hour TSP filters will be collected and put into the filter envelope provided by the laboratory. The sample will be kept in normal air conditioned room conditions, i.e. 70% HR (Relative Humidity) and 25°C and delivery to the office within 48 hours and sent to laboratory for analysis. The sampled filter will be kept in the laboratory for six months prior to disposal.
- 3.6.7 The HVS used for 24-hour TSP monitoring will be calibrated before the commencement for sampling, and after in two months interval for 1 point checking of maintenance and six months interval for five points calibrate in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction using the NIST-certified standard calibrator (TISCH Calibration Kit Model TE-5025A) to establish a relationship between the follow recorder meter reading in cfm (cubic feet per minute) and the standard flow rate, Qstd, in m³/min. Motor brushes of HVS will be regularly replaced of about five hundred hours per time.

Construction Noise

- 3.6.8 As referred to in the Technical Memorandum (TM) issued under the NCO, sound level meters in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications shall be used for carrying out the noise monitoring. Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements may be accepted as valid only if the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB.
- 3.6.9 All noise measurements will be performed with the meter set to FAST response and on the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (Leq). Leq_(30 min) in six consecutive Leq_(5 min) measurements will be used as the monitoring parameter for the time period between 07:00-19:00 hours on weekdays.
- 3.6.10 The sound level meter will be mounted on a tripod at a height of 1.2 m and placed at the assessment point and oriented such that the microphone is pointed to the site with the microphone facing perpendicular to the line of sight. The windshield will be fitted for all measurements. Where a measurement is to be carried out at a building, the assessment point would normally be at a position 1 m from the exterior of the building façade. Where a measurement is to be made for noise being received at a place other than a building, the assessment point would be at a position 1.2 m above the ground in a free-field situation, i.e. at least 3.5 m away from reflective surfaces such as adjacent buildings or walls.
- 3.6.11 Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter will be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements will be accepted as valid only if the calibration level from before and after the noise measurement agrees to within 1.0 dB.
- 3.6.12 Noise measurements will not be made in fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5m/s or wind with gusts exceeding 10m/s. The wind speed will be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s.

Water Quality (Marine) Monitoring

- 3.6.13 Marine water quality monitoring will be conducted at the designated locations in accordance with EM&A Manual. The operating and analytical of sampling procedures are described as below:
- Water quality monitoring locations shall be located by GPS prior to in-situ monitoring and sampling. Water depth should be determined by using portable echo sounder for each monitoring location.
 - Measurements shall be taken at 3 water depths: 1m below water surface, mid-depth and 1m

above sea bed, except where the water depth less than 6m, the mid-depth station may be omitted. Should the water depth be less than 3 m, only the mid-depth station will be monitored.

- Water samples should be collected repeatedly using the water sampler as described in Section 3.5.13 to obtain adequate water samples for laboratory analysis.
- Sample container should be pre-labeled with date, location, tide, parameter and replicate information of the sample. The container should be rinsed using a portion of the marine water sample before the container is filled. Container is sealed with a screw cap after the filling is completed. The filled sample containers are then packed in ice (cooled to 4°C without being frozen), and delivered to the laboratory on the same day of collection for analysis.
- Two consecutive in-situ readings of water temperature, turbidity, dissolved oxygen, salinity, pH and water depth should taken at a predetermined depth. Where the difference in the value between the first and second readings of each set is more than 25% of the value of the first reading, the reading is discarded and further readings is taken.

3.6.14 All in-situ monitoring instruments shall be checked, calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or any other international accreditation scheme before use, and subsequently re-calibrated at 3 months intervals throughout the water quality monitoring programme. Responses of sensors and electrodes shall be checked with certified standard solutions before each use. Certificate for calibration of in-situ instruments shall also be provided for auditing.

3.6.15 Wet bulb calibration for a DO probe shall be carried out at least once per monitoring day. A zero check in distilled water shall be performed with the turbidity probe at least once per monitoring day. The probe shall then be calibrated with a solution of known NTU. In addition, the turbidity probe shall be calibrated at least twice per month to establish the relationship between turbidity readings (in NTU) and levels of suspended solids (in mg/L).

3.6.16 For the on-site calibration of field equipment, the BS 1427: 1993, Guide to Field and On-Site Test Methods for the Analysis of Waters should be observed. Sufficient stocks of spare parts shall be maintained for replacements when necessary. Backup monitoring equipment shall also be made available so that monitoring is uninterrupted even when some equipment is under maintenance or calibration etc.

3.6.17 Before each round of monitoring, the dissolved oxygen probe will be calibrated by wet bulb method; a zero check in distilled water will be performed with the turbidity and salinity probes; 4 and 10 values of the standard solution will be undertaken to check the accuracy of pH value.

LABORATORY ANALYSIS

3.6.18 Sufficient water samples shall be collected at the monitoring stations for carrying out laboratory determination. Analysis of suspended solids and Chlorophyll-a should be carried out in a HOKLAS or other international accredited laboratory. The chemicals analysis method and reporting limit is shown *Table 3-9*.

Table 3-9 Testing Method and Reporting Limit of the Chemical Analysis

| Parameter | ALS Method Code | In-house Method Reference ¹ | Reporting Limit |
|------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|
| Total Suspended Solids | EA025 | APHA 2540D | 2 mg/L |
| Chlorophyll-a | EP008F | APHA 10200H | 1 µg/L |

Note: The exact method shall depend on the laboratory accredited method. APHA = Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater by the American Public Health Association.

3.6.19 Valid calibration certificates of monitoring equipment of air quality, construction noise and water quality are shown in *Appendix E*.

3.7 METEOROLOGICAL INFORMATION

3.7.1 The meteorological information including wind direction, wind speed, humidity, rainfall, air pressure and temperature etc. during impact monitoring is extracted from the closest Hong Kong Observatory Station. To obtain the most appropriate meteorological information where available, Air Temperature/Pressure and Relative Humidity will be extracted from Tai Po Station and wind speed and direction will be extracted from Tai Mei Tuk Station.

3.8 DETERMINATION OF ACTION/LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS

3.8.1 The baseline results form the basis for determining the environmental acceptance criteria for the impact monitoring. A summary of the Action/Limit (A/L) Levels for air quality, construction noise and water quality are shown in *Table 3-10*, *3-11* and *3-12* respectively.

Table 3-10 Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality

| Monitoring Station | Action Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) | | Limit Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) | |
|--------------------|---|-------------|--|-------------|
| | 1-hour TSP | 24-hour TSP | 1-hour TSP | 24-hour TSP |
| A4 | 275 | 142 | 500 | 260 |
| A7 | 274 | 141 | 500 | 260 |

Table 3-11 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise, dB(A)

| Time Period: 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays | | |
|---|---|--|
| Monitoring Location | Action Level | Limit Level ^{Note 1 & Note 2} |
| N1, N2a, N3a, and N4 | When one documented complaint is received | 75 |

Note 1: Acceptable Noise Levels for school should be reduced to 70 dB(A) and 65 dB(A) during examination period

Note 2: If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the NCA have to be followed.

Table 3-12 Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality

| Monitoring Location | Action Level | | Limit Level | |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | Depth Average of SS (mg/L) | | OR 130% of any reference stations at the same tide of the same day | |
| I1 | 7.0 | OR 120% of any reference stations at the same tide of the same day | 7.5 | OR 130% of any reference stations at the same tide of the same day |
| I2 | 7.0 | | 8.1 | |
| I3 | 8.3 | | 15.0 | |
| W1 | 8.0 | | 8.6 | |
| M1 | 10.0 | | 11.0 | |
| FCZ1 | 7.0 | | 8.0 | |
| Monitoring Location | Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L) | | | |
| | Depth Average of Surface & Mid-depth | Bottom | Depth Average of Surface & Mid-depth | Bottom |
| I1 | 5.08 | N/A | 4.80 | N/A |
| I2 | 5.26 | 3.64 | 4.88 | 3.37 |
| I3 | 5.03 | 4.09 | 4.77 | 3.19 |
| W1 | 4.67 | 2.41 | 4.54 | 2.33 |
| M1 | 4.73 | N/A | 4.70 | N/A |
| FCZ1 | 5.00 | 3.43 | 5.00 | 3.18 |
| Monitoring Location | Depth Average of Turbidity (NTU) | | | |
| | Depth Average of Surface & Mid-depth | Bottom | Depth Average of Surface & Mid-depth | Bottom |
| I1 | 2.8 | OR 120% of any reference stations at the same tide of the same day | 2.9 | OR 130% of any reference stations at the same tide of the same day |
| I2 | 3.5 | | 7.7 | |
| I3 | 2.6 | | 3.0 | |
| W1 | 2.9 | | 3.3 | |
| M1 | 5.2 | | 6.6 | |
| FCZ1 | 3.2 | | 3.4 | |

| Monitoring Location | Surface, Middle & Bottom of Chlorophyll-a (µg/L) | |
|---------------------|--|------|
| | I1 | 11.1 |
| I2 | 11.0 | 13.1 |
| I3 | 11.3 | 14.5 |
| W1 | 11.3 | 16.1 |
| M1 | 16.9 | 42.4 |
| FCZ1 | 11.8 | 12.5 |

Notes:

- (a) For DO, non-compliance of water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits
- (b) For SS, chlorophyll-a and turbidity, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
- (c) Both Action and Limit Levels for DO (surface and middle) in the FCZ1 are less than 5 mg/L.

Event Action Plan

3.8.2 Should non-compliance of the environmental quality criteria occurs, remedial actions will be triggered according to the Event and Action Plan which presented in [Appendix F](#).

3.9 DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL

3.9.1 The impact monitoring data were handled by the ET's in-house data recording and management system.

3.9.2 The monitoring data recorded in the equipment were downloaded directly from the equipment at the end of each monitoring day. The downloaded monitoring data were input into a computerized database properly maintained by the ET. The laboratory results were input directly into the computerized database and checked by personnel other than those who input the data.

3.9.3 For monitoring parameters that require laboratory analysis, the local laboratory shall follow the QA/QC requirements as set out under the HOKLAS scheme for the relevant laboratory tests.

4. AIR QUALITY MONITORING

4.1 GENERAL

4.1.1 In the Reporting Period, air quality monitoring were performed at the proposed monitoring locations A4 and A7. The air quality monitoring schedule is presented in [Appendix G](#) and the monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections.

4.2 RESULTS OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING

4.2.1 In the Reporting Period, **6** sessions of 1-hour TSP and **5** sessions 24-hour TSP were performed at Stations A4 and A7. The monitoring results for air quality monitoring are summarized in [Tables 4-1 to 4-2](#). The detailed 24-hour TSP and 1-hour TSP monitoring data are presented in [Appendix H](#) and the relevant graphical plots are shown in [Appendix I](#). The meteorological data during the impact monitoring period are summarized in [Appendix J](#).

Table 4-1 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results (A4)

| Date | 24-hour TSP ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) | 1-hour TSP ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) | | | | |
|-----------------|--|---|------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | Date | Start Time | 1 st reading | 2 nd reading | 3 rd reading |
| 5-Sep-19 | 18 | 2-Sep-19 | 9:54 | 34 | 37 | 44 |
| 11-Sep-19 | 25 | 7-Sep-19 | 10:14 | 40 | 45 | 46 |
| 17-Sep-19 | 56 | 13-Sep-19 | 9:43 | 54 | 60 | 66 |
| 25-Sep-19 (#) | 44 | 19-Sep-19 | 10:02 | 61 | 63 | 61 |
| 28-Sep-19 | 109 | 25-Sep-19 | 10:01 | 65 | 68 | 68 |
| | | 30-Sep-19 | 9:18 | 67 | 68 | 64 |
| Average (Range) | 50 (18 – 109) | Average (Range) | | 56 (34 – 68) | | |

Remark: power failure of HVS was occurred on 23 Sep 2019 and make up sample was made on 28 May 2019.

Table 4-2 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results (A7)

| Date | 24-hour TSP ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) | 1-hour TSP ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) | | | | |
|-----------------|--|---|------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | Date | Start Time | 1 st reading | 2 nd reading | 3 rd reading |
| 5-Sep-19 | 33 | 2-Sep-19 | 9:42 | 31 | 36 | 42 |
| 11-Sep-19 | 46 | 7-Sep-19 | 13:27 | 44 | 49 | 48 |
| 17-Sep-19 | 67 | 13-Sep-19 | 9:56 | 58 | 61 | 68 |
| 23-Sep-19 | 59 | 19-Sep-19 | 13:16 | 57 | 57 | 59 |
| 28-Sep-19 | 48 | 25-Sep-18 | 13:39 | 70 | 70 | 71 |
| | | 30-Sep-19 | 13:03 | 62 | 61 | 57 |
| Average (Range) | 51 (33 – 67) | Average (Range) | | 56 (31 – 71) | | |

4.2.2 As shown in [Tables 4-1 to 4-2](#), all the 1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP monitoring results were below the Action / Limit Level. No Notification of Exceedance (NOE) was issued in this Reporting Period.

5. CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING

5.1 GENERAL

5.1.1 In the Reporting Period, construction noise quality monitoring were performed at the designated monitoring locations N1, N2a, N3a and N4. The noise quality monitoring schedule is presented in [Appendix G](#) and the monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections.

5.2 RESULTS OF NOISE MONITORING

5.2.1 In the Reporting Period, 5 sessions of noise monitoring were carried out at the designated locations. Free-field status were performed at N1 and N3a and façade correction (+3 dB(A)) has been added for the correction in according to the acoustical principles and EPD guidelines. The noise monitoring results at the designated locations are summarized in [Tables 5-1 to 5-4](#). The detailed noise monitoring data are presented in [Appendix H](#) and the relevant graphical plots are shown in [Appendix I](#).

Table 5-1 Construction Noise Monitoring Results of N1, dB(A)

| Date | Start Time | $L_{eq30min}$ | *Corrected $L_{eq30min}$ |
|-----------|------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| 2-Sep-19 | 9:52 | 62 | 65 |
| 13-Sep-19 | 11:38 | 60 | 63 |
| 19-Sep-19 | 16:02 | 62 | 65 |
| 25-Sep-19 | 14:03 | 61 | 64 |
| 30-Sep-19 | 9:14 | 61 | 64 |

Remark: (*) A façade correction of +3dB(A) has been added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines.

Table 5-2 Construction Noise Monitoring Results of N2a, dB(A)

| Date | Start Time | $L_{eq30min}$ | Corrected $L_{eq30min}$ |
|-----------|------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| 2-Sep-19 | 11:39 | 62 | NA |
| 13-Sep-19 | 11:07 | 63 | NA |
| 19-Sep-19 | 15:23 | 62 | NA |
| 25-Sep-19 | 15:22 | 54 | NA |
| 30-Sep-19 | 9:45 | 57 | NA |

Table 5-3 Construction Noise Monitoring Results of N3a, dB(A)

| Date | Start Time | $L_{eq30min}$ | *Corrected $L_{eq30min}$ |
|-----------|------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| 2-Sep-19 | 10:29 | 64 | 67 |
| 13-Sep-19 | 10:33 | 57 | 60 |
| 19-Sep-19 | 10:33 | 62 | 65 |
| 25-Sep-19 | 10:33 | 59 | 62 |
| 30-Sep-19 | 10:21 | 56 | 59 |

Remark: (*) A façade correction of +3dB(A) has been added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines.

Table 5-4 Construction Noise Monitoring Results of N4, dB(A)

| Date | Start Time | $L_{eq30min}$ | Corrected $L_{eq30min}$ |
|-----------|------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| 2-Sep-19 | 11:02 | 62 | NA |
| 13-Sep-19 | 10:01 | 60 | NA |
| 19-Sep-19 | 10:01 | 64 | NA |
| 25-Sep-19 | 9:58 | 61 | NA |
| 30-Sep-19 | 10:35 | 55 | NA |

5.2.2 As shown in [Table 5-1 to Table 5-4](#), all the designated locations measured results were below 75dB(A) of the acceptance criteria. Furthermore, no complaint on construction noise was registered, indicating no exceedance of Action Level. No non-compliance was therefore found during the Reporting Period.

6. WATER QUALITY MONITORING

6.1 GENERAL

6.1.1 The water quality monitoring schedule is presented in *Appendix G* and the monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections.

6.2 RESULTS OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING

6.2.1 In this Reporting Period, a total of **thirteen (13)** sampling days were performed at the nine designated locations. Monitoring results of 4 key parameters: dissolved oxygen (DO), turbidity, suspended solids and Chlorophyll-*a* are summarized in *Tables 6-1 to 6-5*.

Table 6-1 Results Summary of Depth Average (Surface & Middle Layer) of DO (mg/L)

| Tidal | Sampling Date | G1 | R1 | R2 | I1 | I2 | I3 | W1 | M1 | FCZ1 |
|-----------|---------------|------|------|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|-------------|
| Mid-Ebb | 3-Sep-19 | 7.44 | 6.46 | 6.17 | 7.41 | 6.43 | 7.39 | 5.99 | 7.51 | 7.26 |
| | 5-Sep-19 | 5.58 | 6.30 | 6.78 | 4.79 | 4.95 | 5.33 | 6.82 | 7.01 | 6.91 |
| | 7-Sep-19 | 7.64 | 7.90 | 7.63 | 7.36 | 5.59 | 6.43 | 4.60 | 7.76 | 7.76 |
| | 9-Sep-19 | 5.39 | 6.36 | 6.18 | 6.35 | 4.43 | 5.82 | 5.96 | 6.51 | 6.24 |
| | 11-Sep-19 | 4.60 | 6.26 | 5.49 | 6.43 | 5.82 | 6.16 | 6.42 | 5.88 | 6.29 |
| | 13-Sep-19 | 6.33 | 5.25 | 5.54 | 6.51 | 5.73 | 6.48 | 5.50 | 6.35 | 5.75 |
| | 16-Sep-19 | 6.62 | 6.39 | 6.32 | 6.48 | 6.10 | 6.33 | 6.10 | 6.42 | 6.56 |
| | 18-Sep-19 | 7.22 | 7.23 | 6.46 | 6.87 | 6.03 | 6.88 | 6.49 | 6.12 | 7.02 |
| | 20-Sep-19 | 7.29 | 6.97 | 7.23 | 7.07 | 6.48 | 7.20 | 6.66 | 7.13 | 7.06 |
| | 23-Sep-19 | 6.52 | 6.57 | 6.23 | 6.33 | 6.56 | 6.54 | 6.40 | 6.29 | 6.54 |
| | 25-Sep-19 | 7.02 | 6.92 | 5.84 | 6.26 | 6.19 | 5.71 | 6.50 | 6.11 | 6.68 |
| 27-Sep-19 | 6.53 | 6.26 | 6.48 | 5.76 | 5.57 | 5.84 | 5.03 | 5.84 | 6.06 | |
| 30-Sep-19 | 6.23 | 6.33 | 6.17 | 6.15 | 4.47 | 4.36 | 4.11 | 5.20 | 6.18 | |
| Mid-Flood | 3-Sep-19 | 6.91 | 6.00 | 6.10 | 6.48 | 5.89 | 6.34 | 5.68 | 6.55 | 6.67 |
| | 5-Sep-19 | 6.89 | 6.38 | 6.91 | 4.77 | 5.12 | 7.05 | 5.44 | 7.22 | 7.05 |
| | 7-Sep-19 | 6.92 | 6.24 | 7.78 | 6.12 | 5.36 | 6.47 | 6.27 | 7.54 | 7.16 |
| | 9-Sep-19 | 4.98 | 5.79 | 5.94 | 5.77 | 4.61 | 5.07 | 5.81 | 6.09 | 4.58 |
| | 11-Sep-19 | 5.08 | 5.41 | 5.14 | 6.64 | 5.82 | 5.51 | 6.03 | 5.67 | 6.40 |
| | 13-Sep-19 | 6.45 | 5.37 | 6.41 | 6.45 | 5.25 | 6.22 | 5.60 | 5.71 | 6.47 |
| | 16-Sep-19 | 6.36 | 6.45 | 6.33 | 6.35 | 5.95 | 6.33 | 6.24 | 5.76 | 6.32 |
| | 18-Sep-19 | 6.92 | 7.19 | 6.08 | 6.32 | 6.54 | 6.14 | 6.42 | 6.53 | 6.78 |
| | 20-Sep-19 | 7.36 | 7.35 | 7.25 | 7.02 | 6.77 | 7.11 | 6.69 | 7.19 | 7.16 |
| | 23-Sep-19 | 6.38 | 6.20 | 6.31 | 6.66 | 6.57 | 6.47 | 6.47 | 6.25 | 6.46 |
| | 25-Sep-19 | 6.86 | 6.82 | 6.35 | 6.06 | 6.04 | 5.80 | 6.73 | 5.96 | 6.60 |
| 27-Sep-19 | 6.50 | 6.28 | 6.44 | 5.66 | 5.49 | 5.88 | 5.21 | 5.92 | 5.95 | |
| 30-Sep-19 | 6.50 | 5.09 | 5.35 | 6.24 | 4.84 | 5.37 | 4.46 | 5.79 | 6.29 | |

Remark: *Italic and bold value indicated Action Level exceedance.*

Underlined and bold value indicated Limit Level exceedance

Table 6-2 Results Summary of Bottom Depth of DO (mg/L)

| Tidal | Sampling Date | G1 | R1 | R2 | I1 | I2 | I3 | W1 | M1 | FCZ1 |
|---------|---------------|------|------|------|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----|-------------|
| Mid-Ebb | 3-Sep-19 | 5.74 | 5.11 | 4.03 | 3.93 | 4.33 | 5.38 | 3.50 | N/A | 5.80 |
| | 5-Sep-19 | 1.64 | 5.33 | 2.18 | 3.17 | 2.95 | 3.01 | 3.19 | N/A | 2.31 |
| | 7-Sep-19 | 4.26 | 3.95 | 2.42 | 4.23 | 2.81 | 2.84 | 2.21 | N/A | 5.58 |
| | 9-Sep-19 | 2.50 | 3.82 | 2.37 | 3.94 | 5.37 | 4.65 | 3.80 | N/A | 3.40 |
| | 11-Sep-19 | 2.71 | 3.72 | 2.53 | 3.99 | 4.92 | 3.63 | 4.83 | N/A | 3.01 |
| | 13-Sep-19 | 3.31 | 2.59 | 3.37 | 4.95 | 4.50 | 5.00 | 2.29 | N/A | 3.39 |
| | 16-Sep-19 | 5.34 | 3.79 | 4.56 | 3.90 | 4.48 | 5.15 | 3.83 | N/A | 5.30 |
| | 18-Sep-19 | 4.47 | 5.64 | 4.74 | 6.26 | 3.50 | 6.08 | 4.82 | N/A | 6.02 |
| | 20-Sep-19 | 6.06 | 6.05 | 4.95 | 6.33 | 3.28 | 6.28 | 5.56 | N/A | 5.72 |
| | 23-Sep-19 | 5.70 | 5.62 | 4.86 | 5.29 | 5.68 | 5.40 | 4.21 | N/A | 6.20 |
| | 25-Sep-19 | 4.30 | 3.96 | 3.26 | 5.67 | 3.72 | 5.20 | 3.14 | N/A | 5.75 |
| | 27-Sep-19 | 3.93 | 3.40 | 3.19 | 2.82 | 2.75 | 2.40 | 2.71 | N/A | 3.33 |

| Tidal | Sampling Date | G1 | R1 | R2 | I1 | I2 | I3 | W1 | M1 | FCZ1 |
|-----------|---------------|------|------|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------|--------------------|
| | 30-Sep-19 | 5.32 | 3.20 | 3.41 | 3.75 | <u>2.63</u> | <u>2.38</u> | <u>2.11</u> | N/A | <u>3.26</u> |
| Mid-Flood | 3-Sep-19 | 5.60 | 4.83 | 1.20 | 5.93 | 3.69 | 4.80 | 4.71 | N/A | <u>3.25</u> |
| | 5-Sep-19 | 1.75 | 4.24 | 2.37 | 3.30 | <u>2.96</u> | <u>3.12</u> | 3.20 | N/A | <u>2.73</u> |
| | 7-Sep-19 | 2.42 | 5.62 | 1.63 | 3.78 | <u>2.20</u> | <u>2.64</u> | 2.53 | N/A | <u>1.41</u> |
| | 9-Sep-19 | 4.58 | 3.68 | 2.60 | 4.08 | <u>3.47</u> | 4.45 | 3.29 | N/A | <u>2.55</u> |
| | 11-Sep-19 | 2.95 | 3.58 | 3.20 | 4.99 | 4.01 | <u>3.79</u> | 3.70 | N/A | 3.97 |
| | 13-Sep-19 | 3.50 | 2.69 | 3.05 | 4.88 | <u>3.34</u> | 4.85 | 3.79 | N/A | <u>2.94</u> |
| | 16-Sep-19 | 5.10 | 3.86 | 5.08 | 4.16 | <u>3.15</u> | 4.93 | 3.03 | N/A | 5.01 |
| | 18-Sep-19 | 5.09 | 5.97 | 5.17 | 5.63 | <u>3.55</u> | 6.23 | 4.58 | N/A | 5.89 |
| | 20-Sep-19 | 4.80 | 5.59 | 3.18 | 6.49 | <u>3.38</u> | 6.34 | 5.01 | N/A | 5.12 |
| | 23-Sep-19 | 6.09 | 5.69 | 4.79 | 5.38 | 5.76 | 6.29 | 4.38 | N/A | 6.23 |
| | 25-Sep-19 | 4.36 | 4.22 | 3.19 | 5.91 | <u>3.55</u> | 5.73 | 3.90 | N/A | 4.87 |
| | 27-Sep-19 | 3.10 | 3.26 | 1.66 | 2.41 | <u>3.07</u> | <u>2.30</u> | <u>1.95</u> | N/A | <u>2.95</u> |
| 30-Sep-19 | 5.35 | 3.41 | 2.10 | 3.92 | <u>2.70</u> | <u>2.47</u> | <u>2.16</u> | N/A | 4.03 | |

Remark: *Italic and bold value indicated Action Level exceedance.*
Underlined and bold value indicated Limit Level exceedance

Table 6-3 Results Summary of Depth Average of Turbidity (NTU)

| Tidal | Sampling Date | G1 | R1 | R2 | I1 | I2 | I3 | W1 | M1 | FCZ1 |
|-----------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Mid-Ebb | 3-Sep-19 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.0 | <u>1.4</u> | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | <u>1.2</u> | 0.7 |
| | 5-Sep-19 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 1.0 | <u>1.0</u> | <u>1.1</u> | <u>1.5</u> | <u>1.0</u> | <u>1.5</u> | <u>1.6</u> |
| | 7-Sep-19 | 1.1 | 1.9 | 1.3 | <u>1.8</u> | 0.9 | <u>2.3</u> | 1.1 | 1.6 | 0.4 |
| | 9-Sep-19 | 2.1 | 1.2 | 1.3 | <u>2.1</u> | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 1.2 |
| | 11-Sep-19 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 1.2 | <u>1.1</u> | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.6 |
| | 13-Sep-19 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | <u>1.3</u> | <u>1.2</u> | <u>0.7</u> | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| | 16-Sep-19 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | <u>1.0</u> | 0.5 | <u>0.7</u> | <u>0.6</u> | <u>0.6</u> | 0.3 |
| | 18-Sep-19 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.6 | <u>0.9</u> | <u>0.7</u> | <u>0.7</u> | <u>1.1</u> | 0.3 |
| | 20-Sep-19 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.7 | <u>1.0</u> | <u>0.9</u> | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.5 |
| | 23-Sep-19 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.9 | <u>1.7</u> | 0.7 |
| | 25-Sep-19 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.4 |
| | 27-Sep-19 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.8 | <u>0.8</u> | 0.6 | <u>0.9</u> | <u>1.4</u> | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| 30-Sep-19 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | <u>0.4</u> | <u>0.7</u> | <u>0.7</u> | <u>0.5</u> | 0.2 | |
| Mid-Flood | 3-Sep-19 | 2.6 | 0.7 | 1.1 | <u>1.0</u> | <u>1.0</u> | <u>0.9</u> | 0.8 | <u>1.9</u> | <u>1.7</u> |
| | 5-Sep-19 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 0.5 | <u>1.5</u> | <u>1.3</u> | 0.8 | <u>1.5</u> | <u>1.5</u> |
| | 7-Sep-19 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.1 | <u>2.2</u> | <u>1.7</u> | 0.9 | <u>2.3</u> |
| | 9-Sep-19 | 0.3 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 0.7 | 0.9 | <u>1.5</u> | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| | 11-Sep-19 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.2 |
| | 13-Sep-19 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.5 | <u>1.3</u> | <u>1.5</u> | <u>0.9</u> | <u>0.8</u> | <u>1.9</u> | 0.6 |
| | 16-Sep-19 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | <u>0.8</u> | <u>0.6</u> | <u>0.8</u> | <u>0.7</u> | <u>0.8</u> | 0.3 |
| | 18-Sep-19 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.8 | <u>0.8</u> | <u>1.0</u> | <u>0.8</u> | <u>0.7</u> | 0.5 | 0.2 |
| | 20-Sep-19 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | <u>1.1</u> | 1.0 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.6 |
| | 23-Sep-19 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.1 | <u>1.6</u> | 0.9 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.6 |
| | 25-Sep-19 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 0.6 | <u>0.8</u> | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| | 27-Sep-19 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.8 | <u>1.0</u> | 0.3 |
| 30-Sep-19 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.4 | <u>1.0</u> | 0.5 | 0.2 | |

Remark: *Italic and bold value indicated Action Level exceedance*
Underlined and bold value indicated Limit Level exceedance

Table 6-4 Results Summary of Depth Average of Suspended Solids (mg/L)

| Tidal | Sampling Date | G1 | R1 | R2 | I1 | I2 | I3 | W1 | M1 | FCZ1 |
|-----------|---------------|------|------|------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| Mid-Ebb | 3-Sep-19 | 3.3 | 7.5 | 6.2 | 5.5 | 5.7 | 5.8 | 5.3 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| | 5-Sep-19 | 8.0 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 8.0 | 5.3 | 5.0 | 7.0 | 4.0 | 6.8 |
| | 7-Sep-19 | 10.5 | 7.3 | 4.3 | 4.8 | 6.8 | 8.0 | 8.8 | 4.0 | 3.0 |
| | 9-Sep-19 | 3.8 | 4.3 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 4.7 | 6.0 | 3.2 | 2.5 | 3.0 |
| | 11-Sep-19 | 3.8 | 7.0 | 3.8 | 6.3 | 8.8 | 5.0 | 3.8 | 4.0 | 5.5 |
| | 13-Sep-19 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 4.2 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 5.5 |
| | 16-Sep-19 | 3.0 | 2.8 | 3.5 | 4.0 | 6.8 | 4.5 | 5.3 | 4.0 | 4.3 |
| | 18-Sep-19 | 5.0 | 9.0 | 7.0 | 5.3 | 6.5 | 4.3 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 7.5 |
| | 20-Sep-19 | 4.3 | 4.7 | 5.3 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 5.3 | 5.8 | 4.0 | 3.5 |
| | 23-Sep-19 | 3.3 | 3.8 | 3.5 | 3.0 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 3.8 |
| | 25-Sep-19 | 3.3 | 4.0 | 3.2 | 4.3 | 5.5 | 4.5 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 |
| | 27-Sep-19 | 4.3 | 3.7 | 5.0 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 3.3 | 4.0 | 3.5 | 6.3 |
| | 30-Sep-19 | 8.8 | 12.0 | 3.5 | 13.5 | 5.8 | 10.0 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 3.3 |
| Mid-Flood | 3-Sep-19 | 4.0 | 5.7 | 5.8 | 5.3 | 6.0 | 3.8 | 4.3 | 8.0 | 6.0 |
| | 5-Sep-19 | 5.2 | 5.3 | 4.5 | 5.0 | 7.2 | 7.5 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 3.8 |
| | 7-Sep-19 | 6.5 | 5.5 | 5.0 | 4.3 | 7.7 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 5.5 | 5.0 |
| | 9-Sep-19 | 7.8 | 3.8 | 4.0 | 3.8 | 3.2 | 4.3 | 3.5 | 6.0 | 4.8 |
| | 11-Sep-19 | 2.8 | 6.3 | 10.3 | 3.3 | 5.0 | 4.3 | 3.7 | 12.5 | 7.3 |
| | 13-Sep-19 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 3.5 | 2.8 | 3.8 | 3.3 | 3.2 | 4.5 | 7.0 |
| | 16-Sep-19 | 4.0 | 5.7 | 3.8 | 4.3 | 3.2 | 7.5 | 5.7 | 4.5 | 4.3 |
| | 18-Sep-19 | 3.5 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 4.0 | 4.8 | 3.8 | 5.7 | 4.0 | 4.8 |
| | 20-Sep-19 | 3.5 | 4.8 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.3 | 5.3 | 4.3 | 9.0 | 3.3 |
| | 23-Sep-19 | 3.5 | 4.3 | 4.0 | 8.3 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 4.0 | 3.5 |
| | 25-Sep-19 | 5.3 | 3.5 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 4.3 | 5.0 | 3.5 |
| | 27-Sep-19 | 3.3 | 4.7 | 5.3 | 3.8 | 4.5 | 3.8 | 4.3 | 4.5 | 4.3 |
| | 30-Sep-19 | 5.8 | 7.8 | 4.8 | 3.8 | 4.7 | 8.7 | 8.5 | 5.0 | 6.0 |

Remark: *Italic and bold value indicated Action Level exceedance*
Underlined and bold value indicated Limit Level exceedance

Table 6-5 Results Summary of Depth Average of Chlorophyll-a (µg/L)

| Tidal | Sampling Date | G1 | R1 | R2 | I1 | I2 | I3 | W1 | M1 | FCZ1 |
|-----------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| Mid-Ebb | 3-Sep-19 | 5.1 | 4.9 | 4.8 | 5.1 | 5.3 | 4.3 | 4.5 | 3.9 | 4.8 |
| | 5-Sep-19 | 5.6 | 5.5 | 5.1 | 6.5 | 7.1 | 8.0 | 4.9 | 5.2 | 3.4 |
| | 7-Sep-19 | 3.3 | 9.7 | 3.4 | 6.0 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 6.0 | 3.4 | 2.4 |
| | 9-Sep-19 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.4 |
| | 11-Sep-19 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 3.1 | 2.7 |
| | 13-Sep-19 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 3.4 |
| | 16-Sep-19 | 3.1 | 3.4 | 3.1 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 2.9 | 3.2 |
| | 18-Sep-19 | 3.9 | 4.0 | 4.5 | 3.1 | 3.9 | 4.3 | 3.1 | 4.0 | 3.7 |
| | 20-Sep-19 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 2.4 | 2.6 |
| | 23-Sep-19 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 2.2 | 3.1 |
| | 25-Sep-19 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 3.3 | 2.0 | 2.2 |
| | 27-Sep-19 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 3.3 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 3.9 |
| | 30-Sep-19 | 3.6 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 2.9 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 3.7 | 3.4 |
| Mid-Flood | 3-Sep-19 | 4.6 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.8 | 5.2 | 5.1 | 4.6 | 4.4 | 3.2 |
| | 5-Sep-19 | 5.6 | 4.6 | 5.0 | 6.1 | 6.3 | 7.8 | 4.8 | 4.9 | 4.3 |
| | 7-Sep-19 | 3.3 | 8.9 | 3.1 | 5.7 | 6.2 | 6.0 | 5.9 | 3.4 | 2.7 |
| | 9-Sep-19 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.1 |
| | 11-Sep-19 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 2.6 |
| | 13-Sep-19 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.0 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 3.1 | 3.0 | 3.2 |
| | 16-Sep-19 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.0 |
| | 18-Sep-19 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 4.4 | 3.0 | 3.6 | 4.2 | 3.3 | 3.8 | 3.6 |
| 20-Sep-19 | 2.2 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 2.3 | 2.8 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 2.4 | 2.7 | |

| Tidal | Sampling Date | G1 | R1 | R2 | I1 | I2 | I3 | W1 | M1 | FCZ1 |
|-------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| | 23-Sep-19 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 2.4 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 2.1 | 3.0 |
| | 25-Sep-19 | 2.7 | 3.0 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 3.6 | 2.2 | 2.2 |
| | 27-Sep-19 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 3.9 | 3.2 | 2.7 | 3.1 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 3.6 |
| | 30-Sep-19 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 3.8 | 3.5 |

- 6.2.2 During the Reporting Period, field measurements showed that temperatures of marine water were within 27.7°C to 33.8°C; the salinity concentrations within 19.46 to 30.78 ppt and pH values within 8.19 to 8.53.
- 6.2.3 The monitoring results including in-situ measurements and laboratory testing results are attached in [Appendix H](#). The graphical plots are shown in [Appendix I](#).
- 6.2.4 In this Reporting Period, there were total of 182 exceedances recorded, included 56 AL/LL exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen, 65 AL/LL exceedances of Turbidity and 61 AL/LL exceedances of Suspended Solids for marine water quality monitoring. A summary of water quality monitoring exceedance is shown in [Table 6-6](#).

Table 6-6 Summary of Water Quality Exceedance

| Station | DO (Ave of Top & mid-depth) | | DO (Bottom Depth) | | Turbidity (Depth Ave) | | SS (Depth Ave) | | Chlorophyll- <i>a</i> (Depth Ave) | | Total Exceedance for the Station | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|------------|
| | AL | LL | AL | LL | AL | LL | AL | LL | AL | LL | AL | LL |
| I1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 21 |
| I2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 11 | 1 | 11 | 2 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 35 |
| I3 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 13 | 3 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 33 |
| W1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 5 | 1 | 10 | 3 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 24 |
| M1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 1 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 18 |
| FCZ1 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 7 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 18 |
| No of Exceedance | 4 | 10 | 11 | 31 | 4 | 61 | 14 | 47 | 0 | 0 | 33 | 149 |

6.3 EXCEEDANCE INVESTIGATION

- 6.3.1 Upon confirmation of the monitoring result, Notification of Exceedances (NOEs) has had issued to relevant parties. Investigation for the cause of exceedance was carried out by ET subsequently.

Exceedances on 3rd to 30th September 2019

- 6.3.2 As advised by the Contractor and confirmed by the Resident Engineers, marine dredging were undertaken during 3rd to 30th September 2019. As advised by the Contractor and confirmed by the Resident Engineers, marine dredging were undertaken during 3rd to 30th September 2019. As water quality mitigation measures, silt curtains were properly in place at locations in accordance with EP. During the course of marine water quality monitoring, no abnormal and turbid discharge made from the construction site was observed. Joint site inspection by CEDD, Welcome and ET was carried out twice per month to assess the environmental performance of the construction site. As water quality mitigation measure, sandy stockpile was covered by tarpaulin sheet and no adverse water quality impact was observed. With the implementation of silt curtain, no abnormal / elevated reading of suspended solids and turbidity were recorded, it is considered that the exceedances were unlikely caused by the works under the project. For the DO exceedances, since the baseline was obtained during dry season, it is consideration that the DO exceedances were related to the seasonal change.

7. WASTE MANAGEMENT

7.1 GENERAL

7.1.1 Waste management was carried out by an on-site Environmental Officer or an Environmental Supervisor from time to time.

7.2 RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES

7.2.1 All types of waste arising from the construction work are classified into the following:

- Construction & Demolition (C&D) Material;
- Chemical Waste;
- General Refuse; and
- Excavated Soil.

7.2.2 The quantities of waste for disposal in this Reporting Period are summarized in *Tables 7-1* and *7-2* and the Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table is shown in *Appendix K*. Whenever possible, materials were reused on-site as far as practicable.

Table 7-1 Summary of Quantities of Inert C&D Materials

| Types of Waste | Quantity | Disposal Location |
|--|----------|-------------------|
| Total C&D Materials (Inert) ('000m ³) | 0.968 | Tuen Mun Area 38 |
| Reused in this Contract (Inert) ('000m ³) | 0 | NA |
| Reused in other Projects (Inert) ('000m ³) | 0 | NA |
| Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) ('000m ³) | 0.968 | Tuen Mun Area 38 |

Table 7-2 Summary of Quantities of C&D Wastes

| Types of Waste | Quantity | Disposal Location |
|---|----------|-------------------|
| Recycled Metal ('000kg) | 0 | NA |
| Recycled Paper / Cardboard Packing ('000kg) | 0 | NA |
| Recycled Plastic ('000kg) | 0 | NA |
| Chemical Wastes ('000kg) | 0 | NA |
| General Refuse ('000m ³) | 0.026 | NENT |

8. ECOLOGY

8.1 ECOLOGY MONITORING (MARINE-BASED)

Seahorse Translocation Surveys

- 8.1.1 The seahorse captured and translocation was conducted in the period of **17 to 20 January 2018**. Since the two tagged seahorses were not recorded at the Ting Kok East reception site during the first 7 days Post-translocation Seahorse Survey on 21 to 27 January 2018, Option 2 of monitoring programme was therefore adopted to perform the Post-translocation Seahorse Survey in accordance with the approved method statement (Seahorses Translocation Plan (Version 1, 11 January 2018) refers). The Post-translocation Seahorse Survey should be performed in the first year for a period of one year after the completion of seahorse translocation. The proposed survey time would be at least 28 man-hours (including 14 man-hours during daytime and 14 man-hours during nighttime for each survey). The survey frequency is listed below:
- Daily for first week
 - three times per week for the second to fourth week
 - once a week for the second to fourth month
 - once a month for the fifth to twelve month
- 8.1.2 The one year Post-translocation Seahorse Survey at Ting Kok East was completed in January 2019. Post-construction will be undertaken at the installed shark net during the maintenance period of the Project.

9. SITE INSPECTION

9.1 REQUIREMENTS

9.1.1 According to the approved EM&A Manual, the environmental site inspection shall be formulation by ET Leader. The site inspection and audits should be conducted twice per month by ET.

9.2 FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH

9.2.1 In the Reporting Period, joint site inspection and audit to evaluate site environmental performance was carried out by the RE, ET and the Contractor on **12th and 25th September 2019**. No non-compliance was noted within this reporting period.

9.2.2 The findings / deficiencies that observed during the weekly site inspection are listed in **Table 9-1**.

Table 9-1 Site Observations

| Date | Findings / Deficiencies | Follow-Up Status |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
| 12 th September 2019 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Contractor was reminded to provide dust suppressive measure on the stockpile of dusty material, where appropriate. • The Contractor was reminded to maintain the silt curtain regularly. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reminder only • Reminder only |
| 25 th September 2019 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Contractor was reminded to provide dust suppressive measures on site as far as appropriate. • The Contractor was reminded to maintain the silt curtain in good condition. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reminder only • Reminder only |

10. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE

10.1 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION

10.1.1 In the Reporting Period, no environmental complaint, summons and prosecution was received.

10.1.2 In the Reporting Period, no summons and prosecution under the EM&A Programme was lodged for the project. The statistical summary table of environmental complaint is presented in *Tables 10-1, 10-2 and 10-3*.

Table 10-1 Statistical Summary of Environmental Complaints

| Reporting Period | Environmental Complaint Statistics | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------------|------------------|
| | Frequency | Cumulative | Complaint Nature |
| 1 – 30 September 2019 | 0 | 0 | NA |

Table 10-2 Statistical Summary of Environmental Summons

| Reporting Period | Environmental Summons Statistics | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|------------|----------------|
| | Frequency | Cumulative | Summons Nature |
| 1 – 30 September 2019 | 0 | 0 | NA |

Table 10-3 Statistical Summary of Environmental Prosecution

| Reporting Period | Environmental Prosecution Statistics | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|--------------------|
| | Frequency | Cumulative | Prosecution Nature |
| 1 – 30 September 2019 | 0 | 0 | NA |

11. IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES

11.1 GENERAL

11.1.1 The environmental mitigation measures that recommended in the Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (ISEMM) in the approved EM&A Manual covered the issues of dust, noise, water, ecology and waste etc. and they are summarized presented in [Appendix L](#).

11.1.2 The Contractor had been implementing the required environmental mitigation measures according to the Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual subject to the site condition. Environmental mitigation measures generally implemented by the Contractor in this Reporting Month are summarized in [Table 11-1](#).

Table 11-1 Environmental Mitigation Measures in the Reporting Month

| Issues | Environmental Mitigation Measures |
|--------------------|---|
| Construction Noise | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regularly to maintain all plants, so only the good condition plants were used on-site ; • If possible, all mobile plants onsite operation has located far from NSRs; • When machines and plants (such as trucks) were not in using, it was switched off; • Wherever possible, plant was prevented oriented directly the nearby NSRs; • Provided quiet powered mechanical equipment to use onsite; • Moveable noise barriers were temporary used for construction work, where necessary; and • Weekly noise monitoring was conducted to ensure construction noise meet the criteria. |
| Air Quality | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stockpile of dusty material was covered entirely with impervious sheeting or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire surface wet; • The construction plants regularly maintained to avoid the emissions of black smoke; • The construction plants switched off when it not in use; • Water spraying on haul road and dry site area was provided regularly; • Where a vehicle leaving the works site is carrying a load of dusty materials, the load has covered entirely with clean impervious sheeting; and • Before any vehicle leaving the works site, wheel watering has been performed. |
| Water Quality | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Impervious sheeting was provided on exposed soil surfaces to reduce the potential of soil erosion; • Debris and refuse generated on-site collected daily; • Stockpiles of the cement and other construction materials were covered when not being used; • Oils and fuels were stored in designated areas with locks; • The chemical waste storage as sealed area provided with locks; • Sedimentation facilities was provided to remove silt particles from groundwater; • Site hoarding with sealed foot were provided surrounding the boundary of working site to prevent wastewater or site surface water runoff get into public areas; and • Portable chemical toilets were provided on-site. A licensed contractor was regularly disposal and maintenance of these facilities. • Silt curtain was installed and maintained in accordance with EP condition |

| Issues | Environmental Mitigation Measures |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Waste and Chemical Management | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Excavated material reused on site as far as possible to minimize off-site disposal. Scrap metals or abandoned equipment should be recycled if possible; • Waste arising kept to a minimum and be handled, transported and disposed of in a suitable manner; • Disposal of C&D wastes to any designated public filling facility and/or landfill followed a trip ticket system; and • Chemical waste handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. |
| General | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The site is generally kept tidy and clean. • Mosquito control is performed to prevent mosquito breeding on site. |

11.2 IMPACT FORECAST

11.2.1 Construction activities to be undertaken in **October 2019** should be included below:-

- Site formation
- Construction of Western Open Channel
- Construction of Eastern Box Culvert
- Construction of Retaining Wall and concreting unit
- Seawall granite facing and concrete backing
- Sewage holding tank
- Construction of drainage system at car park
- Road widening
- Petrol interceptor
- Construction of East and West Groyne
- Sand laying
- Dredging between Groynes

11.2.2 Potential environmental impacts arising from the works include:

- Construction waste
- Air quality
- Construction noise
- Water quality

11.2.3 Environmental mitigation measures will be properly implemented and maintained as per the Mitigation Implementation Schedule in **Appendix L** to ensure site environmental performance is acceptable.

12. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENTATIONS

12.1 CONCLUSIONS

- 12.1.1 This is the 22nd monthly EM&A report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the reporting period from 1st to 30th September 2019.
- 12.1.2 In this Reporting Period, no construction noise monitoring results that triggered the Limit Level was recorded. No NOE or the associated corrective actions were therefore issued. Moreover, no noise complaint (which is an Action Level exceedance) was received for the Project.
- 12.1.3 In this Reporting Period, no air quality monitoring exceedance was recorded. No NOE or the associated corrective actions were therefore issued.
- 12.1.4 In this Reporting Period, there were total of 182 exceedances recorded, included 56 AL/LL exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen, 65 AL/LL exceedances of Turbidity and 61 AL/LL exceedances of Suspended Solids. As water quality mitigation measures, silt curtains were properly in place at locations in accordance with EP. During the course of marine water quality monitoring, no abnormal and turbid discharge made from the construction site was observed. With the implementation of silt curtain, no abnormal / elevated reading of suspended solids and turbidity were recorded, it is considered that the exceedances were unlikely caused by the works under the project. For the DO exceedances, since the baseline was obtained during dry season, it is consideration that the DO exceedances were related to the seasonal change.
- 12.1.5 In the Reporting Period, joint site inspection and audit to evaluate site environmental performance was carried out by the CEDD, ET and the Contractor on 12th and 25th September 2019. No non-compliance was noted within this reporting period.
- 12.1.6 No environmental complaints, notification of summons or successful prosecution were received in this Reporting Period.

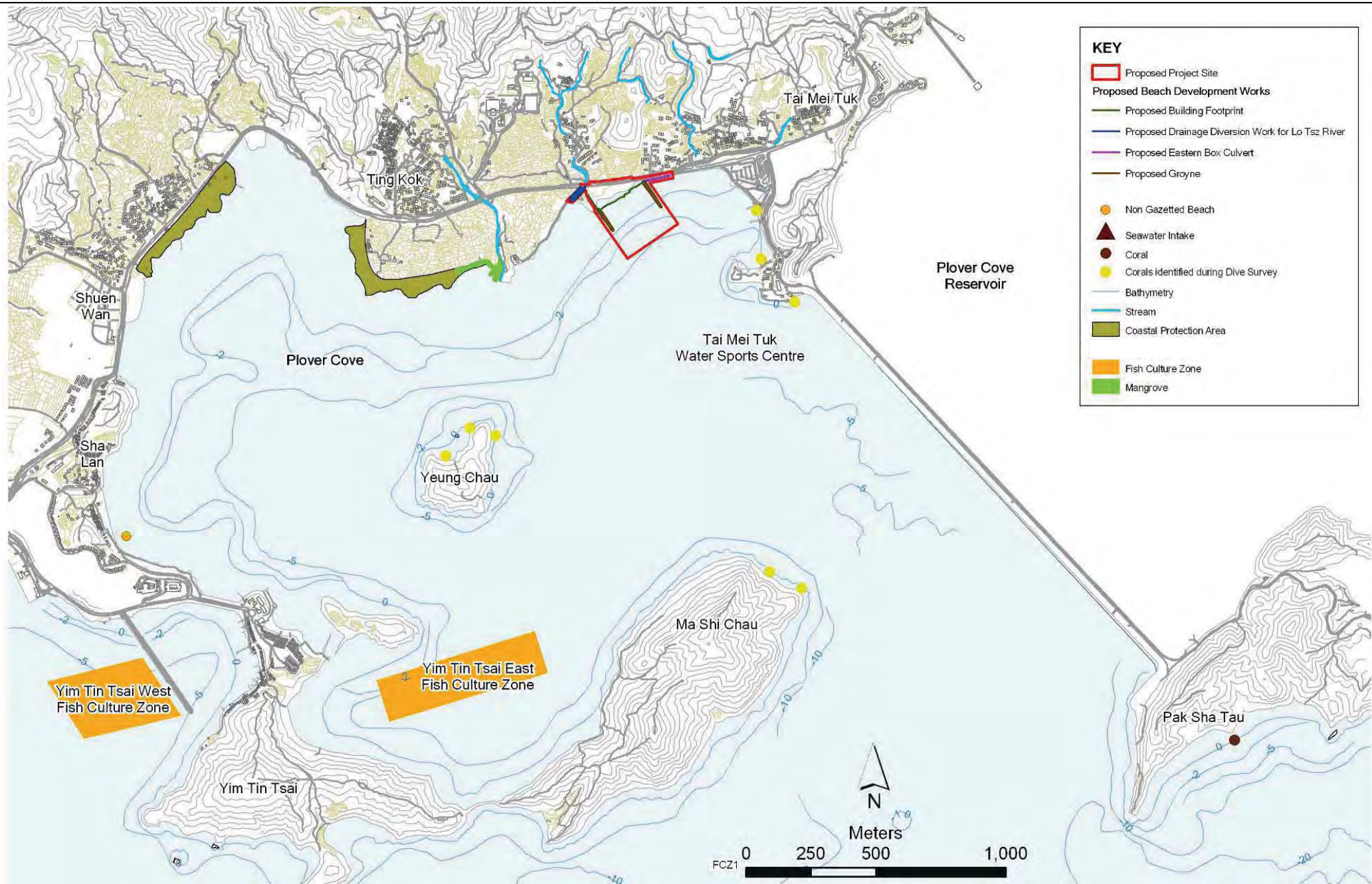
12.2 RECOMMENDATIONS

- 12.2.1 The forthcoming construction activities include site formation, construction of western open channel and construction of eastern box culvert, construction of retaining wall and concreting unit, seawall granite facing and concrete backing, sewage holding tank, construction of drainage system at car park, road widening, petrol interceptor and construction of East and West Groyne, dredging between Groyne and sanding laying. The potential environmental impacts arising from the forthcoming construction activities include construction waste, air quality, construction noise and water quality.
- 12.2.2 During the marine works, special attention should be paid on water quality mitigation measures such as silt curtain should be properly implemented and maintained as per the EP condition.
- 12.2.3 During wet season, the Contractor is reminded to prevent surface runoff entering the sea or public area, such as cover the exposed slope by impervious sheets and maintain the temporary drain and wastewater treatment system in good function properly.
- 12.2.4 The dust mitigation measures should be fully implemented such as water spraying during dust work to minimize dust impact as appropriate. All dump trucks leaving the Site should be thoroughly washed by wheel washing facilities and provided with mechanical covers in good service condition.
- 12.2.5 Construction noise should be a key environmental impact during the works. The noise mitigation measures such as use of quiet plants and installation of temporary noise barrier at construction noise predominate area should be fully implemented as accordance with the EM&A requirement.

Appendix A

Layout plan of the Project

(The content of Appendix A is modified from the previous EM&A Manual - Development of a Bathing Beach at Lung Mei, Tai Po (Register No. AEIAR-123/2008): Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Manual (November 2007))



KEY

- Proposed Project Site
- Proposed Beach Development Works
- Proposed Building Footprint
- Proposed Drainage Diversion Work for Lo Tsz River
- Proposed Eastern Box Culvert
- Proposed Groyne
- Non Gazetted Beach
- ▲ Seawater Intake
- Coral
- Corals identified during Dive Survey
- Bathymetry
- Stream
- Coastal Protection Area
- Fish Culture Zone
- Mangrove

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|---|---------|----|-------|----------|----------|---|-------|----|------|---|------|------------|
| Client CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT | Main Contractor 偉金建築有限公司 Welcome Construction Co., Ltd. | Agreement No.: CE 59/2005(EP) Project Title: DEVELOPMENT OF A BATHING BEACH AT LUNG MEI, TAI PO | ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT MANUAL Figure Title: PROJECT LOCATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SENSITIVE RECEIVERS | <p align="center">FIGURE 1.1</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;">Checked</td> <td style="width: 25%;">TF</td> <td style="width: 25%;">Scale</td> <td style="width: 25%;">AS SHOWN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Designed</td> <td>-</td> <td>Drawn</td> <td>AM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rev.</td> <td>1</td> <td>Date</td> <td>13/03/2007</td> </tr> </table> | Checked | TF | Scale | AS SHOWN | Designed | - | Drawn | AM | Rev. | 1 | Date | 13/03/2007 |
| Checked | TF | Scale | AS SHOWN | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Designed | - | Drawn | AM | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rev. | 1 | Date | 13/03/2007 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Appendix B

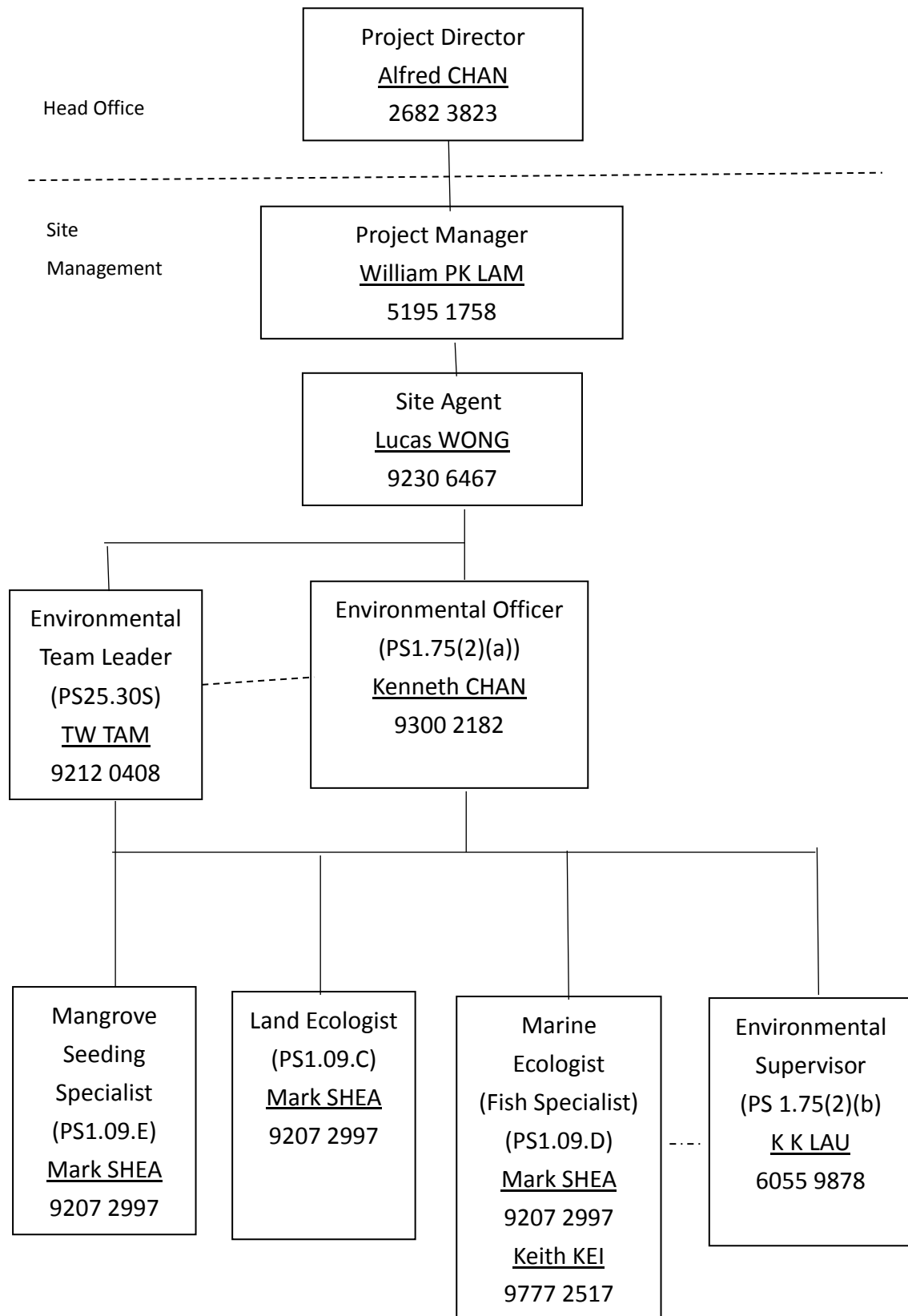
Organization structure and contact details

Welcome Construction Co. Ltd.

Contract No. CV/2012/05 Bathing Beach at Lung Mei, Tai Po

Project Organization Chart for Environmental Management

2019/1/2



Contact Details of Key Personnel – CV/2012/05

| Organization | Project Role | Name of Key Staff | Tel No. | Fax No. |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| CEDD | Engineer's Representative | Mr. K F Chan | 2762 5532 | 2714 2054 |
| ERM | Independent Environmental Checker | Mr. Terence Fong | 2271 3156 | 2723 5660 |
| Welcome | Project Manager | Mr. William Lam | 5195 1758 | 2682 3222 |
| Welcome | Site Agent | Mr. Lucas Wong | 9230 6467 | 2682 3222 |
| Welcome | Environmental Officer | Mr. Kenneth Chan | 9300 2182 | 2682 3222 |
| Welcome | Environmental Supervisor | Mr. K K Lau | 6055 9878 | 2682 3222 |
| AUES | Environmental Team Leader | T. W. Tam | 2959 6059 | 2959 6079 |
| AUES | Environmental Consultant | Nicola Hon | 2959 6059 | 2959 6079 |
| AUES | Environmental Consultant | Ben Tam | 2959 6059 | 2959 6079 |

Legend:

CEDD (Engineer) – Civil Engineering and Development Department

Welcome (Contractor) – Welcome Construction Company Limited

ERM (IEC) – Environmental Resources Management

AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting

Appendix C

3-Month Rolling Construction Program

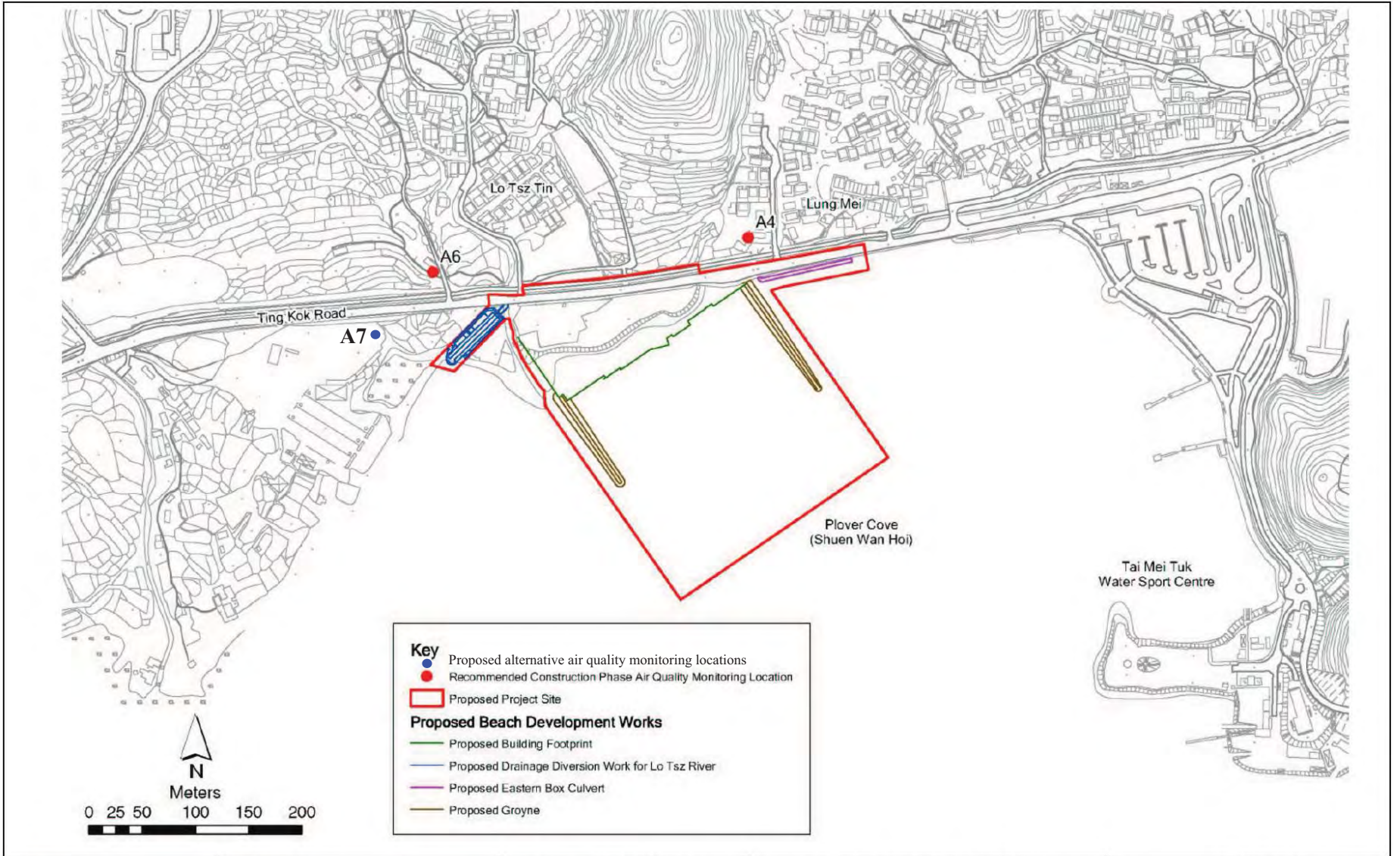
3-month Construction Program (September 2019 to November 2019)



| Construction Work | September 2019 | October 2019 | November 2019 |
|---|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Site Formation | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Construction of Western Open Channel | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Construction of Eastern Box Culvert | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Retaining Wall and Concreting Unit | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Seawall Granite Facing and Concrete Backing | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Sewage Holding Tank | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Construction of Drainage System at Carpark | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Road widening | | ✓ | ✓ |
| Petrol interceptor | | ✓ | ✓ |
| Construction of East and West Groyne | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Dredging between Groynes | ✓ | ✓ | - |
| Sand Laying | - | ✓ | ✓ |

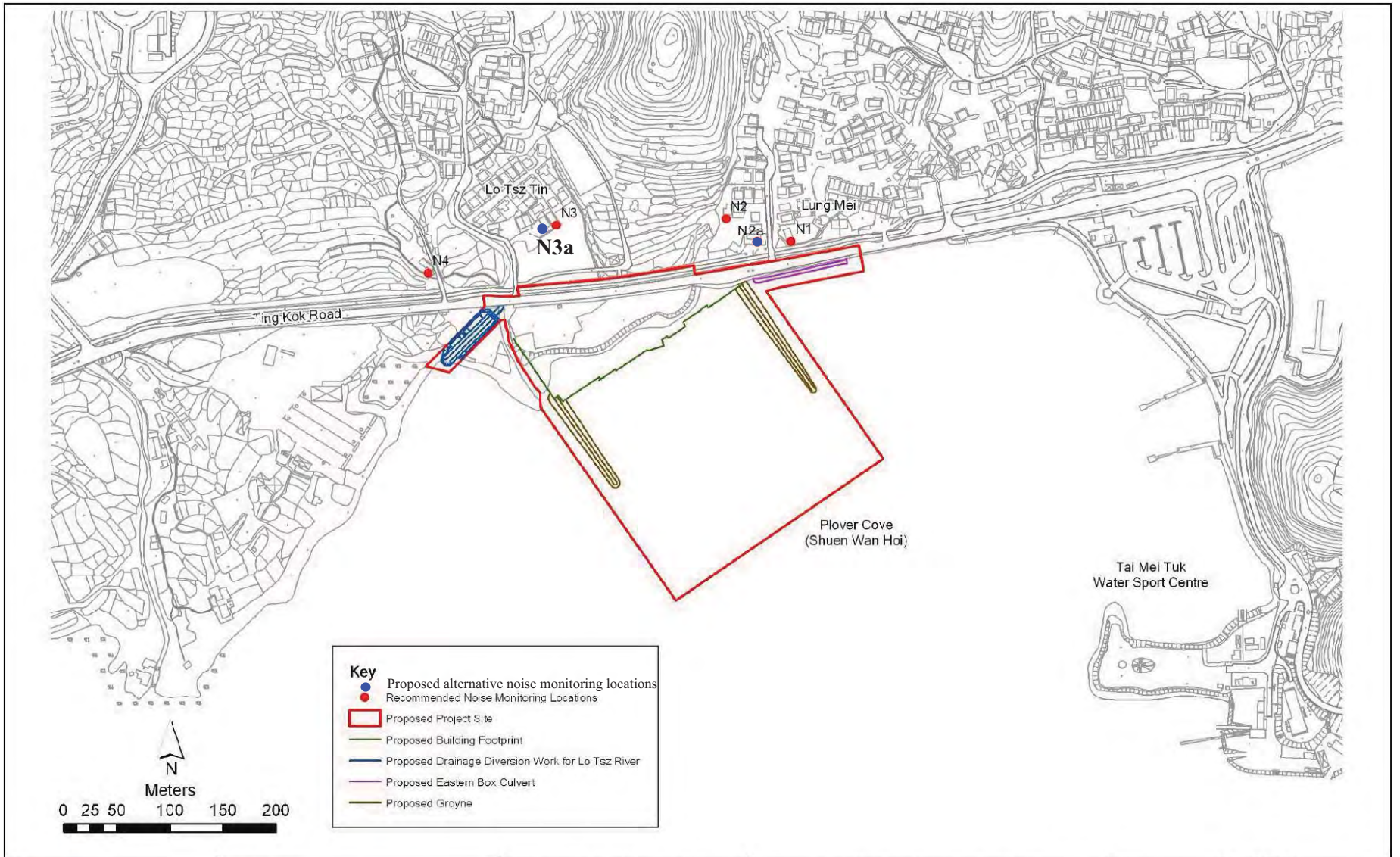
Appendix D



Monitoring Location

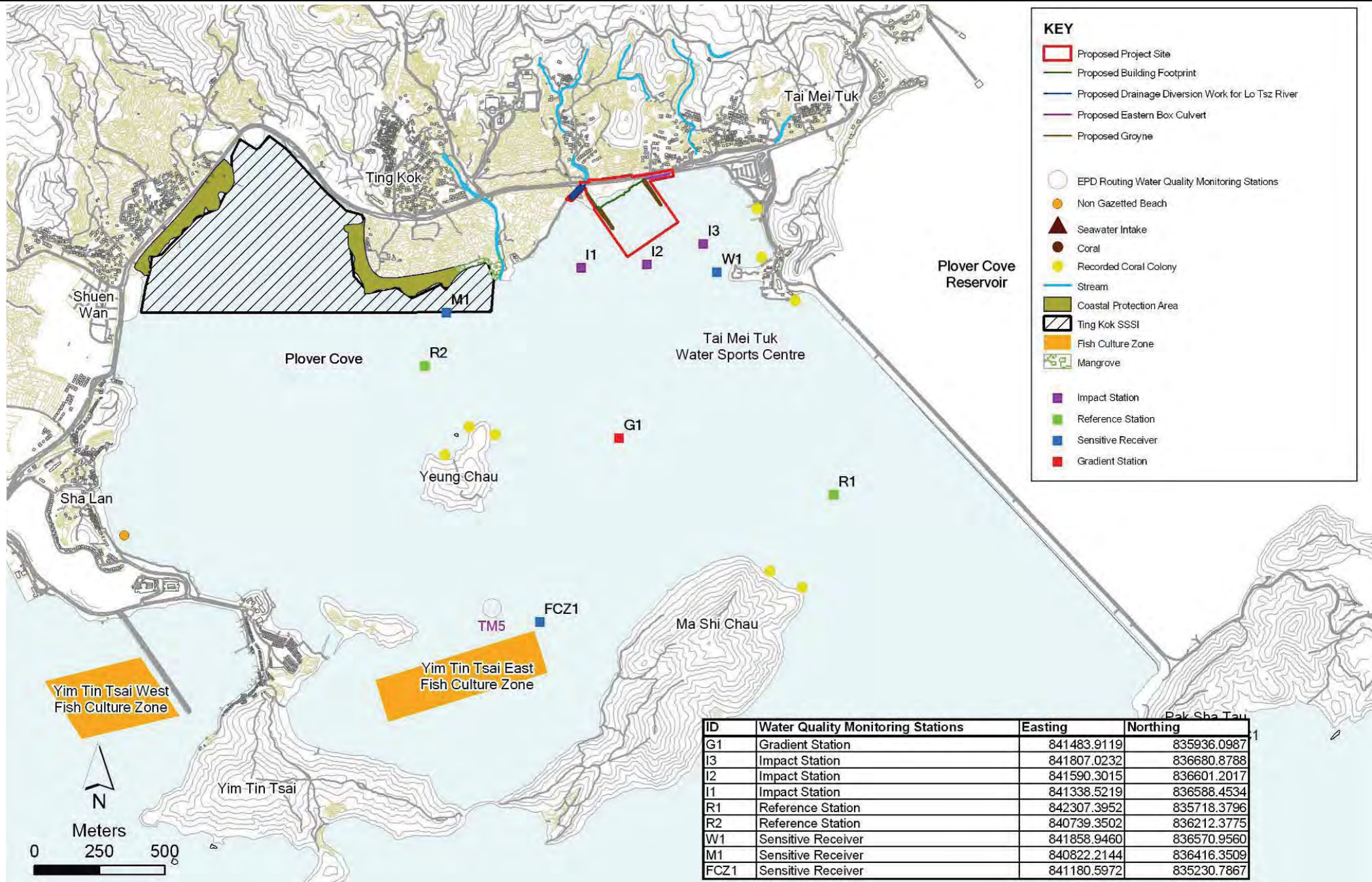
(The Figures of Appendix D are modified from the previous EM&A Manual - Development of a Bathing Beach at Lung Mei, Tai Po (Register No. AEIAR-123/2008): Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Manual (November 2007))



| | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Client  CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT | Main Contractor  偉全建築有限公司 Welcome Construction Co., Ltd. | Agreement No.: CE 59/2005(EP) | ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT MANUAL | FIGURE 3.1 | | |
| | | Project Title: DEVELOPMENT OF A BATHING BEACH AT LUNG MEI, TAI PO | Figure Title: CONSTRUCTION PHASE AIR QUALITY MONITORING LOCATIONS | Checked: TF | Scale: AS SHOWN | Rev.: 2 |
| | | | | Designed: - | Drawn: KK | Date: 23/03/2007 |



| | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Client  CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT |  偉全建築有限公司 Welcome Construction Co., Ltd. | Agreement No.: CE 59/2005(EP) | ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT MANUAL | FIGURE 4.1 | | |
| | | Project Title: DEVELOPMENT OF A BATHING BEACH AT LUNG MEI, TAI PO | Figure Title: CONSTRUCTION PHASE NOISE MONITORING LOCATIONS | Checked: TF | Scale: AS SHOWN | Rev.: 2 |
| | | | | Designed: - | Drawn: KK | Date: 29/08/2007 |



Photograph Records for Air Quality Monitoring

Air Quality Monitoring (24-Hour TSP & 1-Hour TSP)



A4



A7

Photograph Records for Noise Monitoring

Noise Monitoring



N1



N2a

Noise Monitoring



N3a



N4

Appendix E

Calibration Certificate of Monitoring Equipment

MONITORING EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES

| Items | Aspect | Description of Equipment | Date of Calibration | Date of Next Calibration |
|-------|--------|---|---------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 | Air | TISCH High Volume Air Sampler, HVS Model TE-5170 TSP Sampler Calibration Spreadsheet for A4 | 31 Jul 19 | 30 Sep 19 |
| 2 | | TISCH High Volume Air Sampler, HVS Model TE-5170 TSP Sampler Calibration Spreadsheet for A7 | 31 Jul 19 | 30 Sep 19 |
| 3 | | Calibration Kit TISCH Model TE-5025A Orifice ID 1941 and Rootmeter S/N 438320 | 5 Feb 19 | 5 Feb 20 |
| 4 | | Laser Dust Monitor, Model LD-3B (Serial No. 456658) – EQ115 | 18 Mar 19 | 18 Mar 20 |
| 5 | | Laser Dust Monitor, Model LD-3B (Serial No. 456659) – EQ116 | 18 Mar 19 | 18 Mar 20 |
| 6 | Noise | Brüel & Kjær 2238 Sound Level Meter (Serial No. 2285721) – EQ010 | 20 Jun 19 | 20 Jun 20 |
| 7 | | Brüel & Kjær 2238 Sound Level Meter (Serial No. 3012330) – EQ017 | 12 Jun 19 | 12 Jun 20 |
| 8 | | Rion Sound Level Calibrator NC-74 (Serial No.: 34657231) - EQ087 | 19 Oct 18 | 19 Oct 19 |
| 9 | | Brüel & Kjær 4231 Calibrator (Serial No. 2713428) – EQ082 | 12 Jun 19 | 12 Jun 20 |
| 10 | Water | Valeport Current Meter 106CM (Serial No. 67738) | 5 Sep 2018 | -- |
| 11 | | YSI EXO-3 Multi-parameter Water Quality Meter (Serial No. 19E100634) | 18 Jun 2019 | 17 Sep 2019 |
| 12 | | YSI EXO-3 Multi-parameter Water Quality Meter (Serial No. 19E105807) | 6 Sep 2019 | 5 Dec 2019 |

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

| | |
|---|----------------------------------|
| Location : No. 101 Lung Mei Tsuen | Date of Calibration: 31-Jul-19 |
| Location ID : A4 | Next Calibration Date: 30-Sep-19 |
| Name and Model: TISCH HVS Model TE-5170 | Technician: Fai So |

CONDITIONS

| | | | |
|--------------------------|--------|----------------------------|-------|
| Sea Level Pressure (hPa) | 1002.0 | Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) | 751.5 |
| Temperature (°C) | 26.2 | Temperature (K) | 299 |

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

| | | | |
|------------------|--|-------------------|----------|
| Make-> TISCH | | Qstd Slope -> | 2.0968 |
| Model-> 5025A | | Qstd Intercept -> | -0.00065 |
| Serial # -> 1941 | | | |

CALIBRATION

| Plate No. | H2O (L) (in) | H2O (R) (in) | H2O (in) | Qstd (m3/min) | I (chart) | IC corrected | LINEAR REGRESSION |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|----------|---------------|-----------|--------------|---|
| 18 | 5.30 | 5.30 | 10.6 | 1.541 | 44 | 43.58 | Slope = 30.6941 Intercept = -4.3477 Corr. coeff. = 0.9974 |
| 13 | 4.15 | 4.15 | 8.3 | 1.364 | 38 | 37.64 | |
| 10 | 3.25 | 3.25 | 6.5 | 1.207 | 32 | 31.69 | |
| 7 | 2.20 | 2.20 | 4.4 | 0.993 | 26 | 25.75 | |
| 5 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 2.4 | 0.734 | 19 | 18.82 | |

Calculations :

$$Qstd = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)) - b]$$

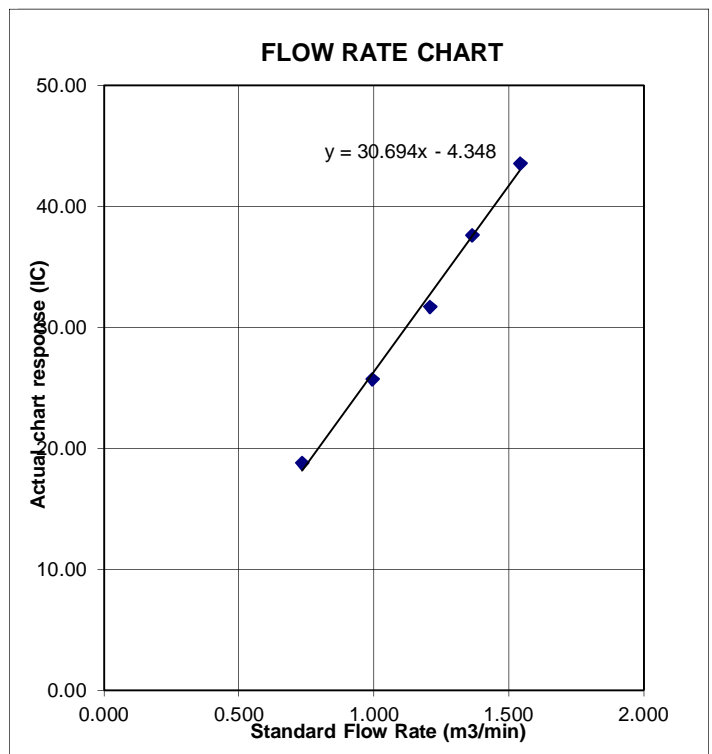
$$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate
 IC = corrected chart responses
 I = actual chart response
 m = calibrator Qstd slope
 b = calibrator Qstd intercept
 Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
 Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

$$1/m((I)[\text{Sqrt}(298/Tav)(Pav/760)] - b)$$

m = sampler slope
 b = sampler intercept
 I = chart response
 Tav = daily average temperature
 Pav = daily average pressure



TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Hong Kong Eco-Farm

Date of Calibration: 31-Jul-19

Location ID : A7

Next Calibration Date: 30-Sep-19

Name and Model: TISCH HVS Model TE-5170

Technician: Fai So

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)

1002.0

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)

751.5

Temperature (°C)

26.2

Temperature (K)

299

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make-> TISCH

Qstd Slope ->

2.0968

Model-> 5025A

Qstd Intercept ->

-0.00065

Serial # -> 1941

CALIBRATION

| Plate No. | H2O (L) (in) | H2O (R) (in) | H2O (in) | Qstd (m3/min) | I (chart) | IC corrected | LINEAR REGRESSION | | |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|----------|---------------|-----------|--------------|---|-------------|----------------|
| | | | | | | | Slope = | Intercept = | Corr. coeff. = |
| 18 | 5.90 | 5.90 | 11.8 | 1.626 | 52 | 51.50 | Slope = 34.7561 Intercept = -4.8138 Corr. coeff. = 0.9986 | | |
| 13 | 4.15 | 4.15 | 8.3 | 1.364 | 44 | 43.58 | | | |
| 10 | 3.30 | 3.30 | 6.6 | 1.216 | 37 | 36.64 | | | |
| 7 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 4.2 | 0.970 | 29 | 28.72 | | | |
| 5 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 2.2 | 0.702 | 20 | 19.81 | | | |

Calculations :

$$Qstd = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]$$

$$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart responses

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

$$1/m((I)[\text{Sqrt}(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)$$

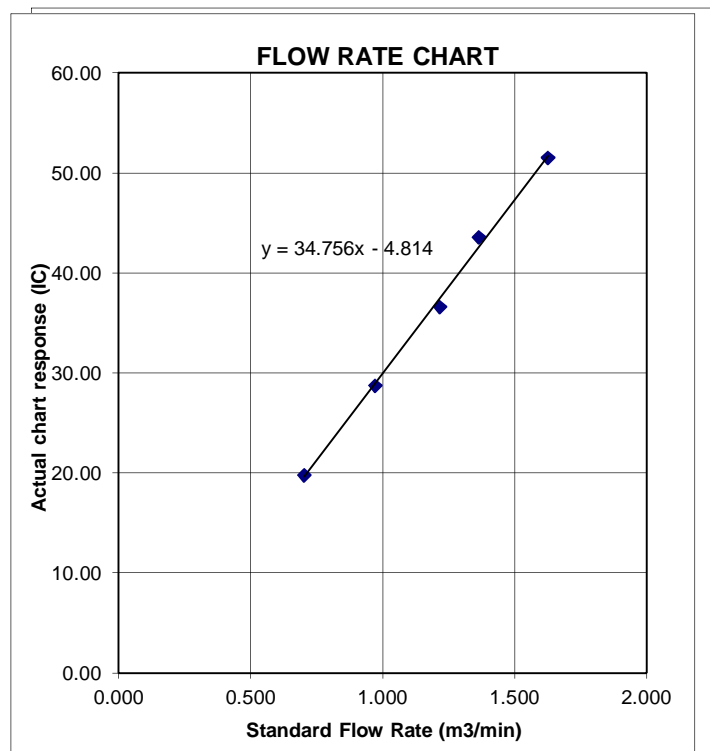
m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature

Pav = daily average pressure



Certificate of Calibration

| Calibration Certification Information | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-------|
| Cal. Date: February 5, 2019 | Rootsmeter S/N: 438320 | Ta: 293 | °K |
| Operator: Jim Tisch | | Pa: 753.1 | mm Hg |
| Calibration Model #: TE-5025A | Calibrator S/N: 1941 | | |

| Run | Vol. Init (m3) | Vol. Final (m3) | ΔVol. (m3) | ΔTime (min) | ΔP (mm Hg) | ΔH (in H2O) |
|-----|----------------|-----------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1.4830 | 3.2 | 2.00 |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 1.0430 | 6.4 | 4.00 |
| 3 | 5 | 6 | 1 | 0.9300 | 7.9 | 5.00 |
| 4 | 7 | 8 | 1 | 0.8870 | 8.7 | 5.50 |
| 5 | 9 | 10 | 1 | 0.7320 | 12.7 | 8.00 |

| Data Tabulation | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------|--|-----------|-------------|---|
| Vstd (m3) | Qstd (x-axis) | $\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis) | Va | Qa (x-axis) | $\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis) |
| 1.0036 | 0.6767 | 1.4197 | 0.9958 | 0.6714 | 0.8821 |
| 0.9993 | 0.9581 | 2.0078 | 0.9915 | 0.9506 | 1.2475 |
| 0.9973 | 1.0723 | 2.2448 | 0.9895 | 1.0640 | 1.3947 |
| 0.9962 | 1.1231 | 2.3544 | 0.9884 | 1.1144 | 1.4628 |
| 0.9908 | 1.3536 | 2.8395 | 0.9831 | 1.3431 | 1.7642 |
| QSTD | m= | 2.09680 | QA | m= | 1.31298 |
| | b= | -0.00065 | | b= | -0.00040 |
| | r= | 0.99999 | | r= | 0.99999 |

| Calculations | | | |
|--|---|------------|--|
| Vstd= | $\Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)$ | Va= | $\Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pa} \right)$ |
| Qstd= | Vstd/ΔTime | Qa= | Va/ΔTime |
| For subsequent flow rate calculations: | | | |
| Qstd= | $1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$ | Qa= | $1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)} \right) - b \right)$ |

| Standard Conditions | |
|---|-----------|
| Tstd: | 298.15 °K |
| Pstd: | 760 mm Hg |
| Key | |
| ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O) | |
| ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg) | |
| Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K) | |
| Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg) | |
| b: intercept | |
| m: slope | |

| RECALIBRATION |
|--|
| US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30 |



ALS Laboratory Group

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES

SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

| | | | |
|---------|--|----------------|--------------------|
| CONTACT | : MR BEN TAM | WORK ORDER | : HK1912135 |
| CLIENT | : ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING | | |
| ADDRESS | : RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG KONG | SUB-BATCH | : 1 |
| | | DATE RECEIVED | : 20-MAR-2019 |
| | | DATE OF ISSUE | : 22-MAR-2019 |
| PROJECT | : ---- | NO. OF SAMPLES | : 1 |
| | | CLIENT ORDER | : ---- |

General Comments

- Sample(s) were received in ambient condition.
- Sample(s) analysed and reported on an as received basis.
- Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Enviro Services.

Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories

Position

Richard Fung

General Manager

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
Part of the **ALS Laboratory Group**

11/F. Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1 - 3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung N.T. Hong Kong
Tel. +852 2610 1044 Fax. +852 2610 2021 www.alsglobal.com

WORK ORDER : HK1912135
SUB-BATCH : 1
CLIENT : ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING
PROJECT : ----



| ALS Lab ID | Client's Sample ID | Sample Type | Sample Date | External Lab Report No. |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| HK1912135-001 | S/N: 456658 | AIR | 20-Mar-2019 | S/N: 456658 |

Equipment Verification Report (TSP)

Equipment Calibrated:

Type: Laser Dust monitor
 Manufacturer: Sibata LD-3B
 Serial No. 456658
 Equipment Ref: EQ115
 Job Order HK1912135

Standard Equipment:

Standard Equipment: Higher Volume Sampler
 Location & Location ID: AUES office (calibration room)
 Equipment Ref: HVS 018
 Last Calibration Date: 12 February 2019

Equipment Verification Results:

Calibration Date: 11 March 2019

| Hour | Time | Mean Temp °C | Mean Pressure (hPa) | Concentration in mg/m ³ (Standard Equipment) | Total Count (Calibrated Equipment) | Count/Minute (Total Count/60min) |
|----------|---------------|--------------|---------------------|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2hr00min | 09:21 ~ 11:21 | 18.4 | 1014.9 | 0.021 | 3301 | 27.5 |
| 2hr00min | 11:30 ~ 13:30 | 18.4 | 1014.9 | 0.025 | 3813 | 31.8 |
| 2hr00min | 13:40 ~ 15:40 | 18.4 | 1014.9 | 0.032 | 4311 | 35.9 |

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (Before Calibration) 705 (CPM)

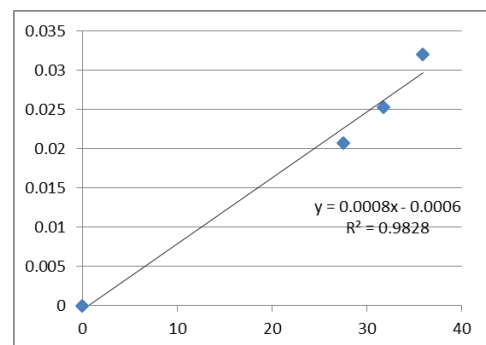
Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (After Calibration) 705 (CPM)

Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor): 0.0008

Correlation Coefficient (R) 0.9914

Date of Issue 18 March 2019



Remarks:

- Strong** Correlation (R>0.8)
 - Factor 0.0008 should be apply for TSP monitoring
- *If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

Operator : Fai So Signature :  Date : 18 March 2019

QC Reviewer : Ben Tam Signature :  Date : 18 March 2019

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung Date of Calibration: 12-Feb-19
 Location ID : Calibration Room Next Calibration Date: 12-May-19

CONDITIONS

| | | | |
|--------------------------|--------|----------------------------|--------|
| Sea Level Pressure (hPa) | 1024.2 | Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) | 768.15 |
| Temperature (°C) | 19.0 | Temperature (K) | 292 |

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

| | | | |
|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|
| Make-> | TISCH | Qstd Slope -> | 2.02017 |
| Model-> | 5025A | Qstd Intercept -> | -0.03691 |
| Calibration Date-> | 13-Feb-18 | Expiry Date-> | 13-Feb-19 |

CALIBRATION

| Plate No. | H2O (L) (in) | H2O (R) (in) | H2O (in) | Qstd (m3/min) | I (chart) | IC corrected | LINEAR REGRESSION |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|----------|---------------|-----------|--------------|---|
| 18 | 4 | 7.7 | 11.7 | 1.738 | 60 | 60.94 | Slope = 35.5369 Intercept = -1.8924 Corr. coeff. = 0.9951 |
| 13 | 2.8 | 6.9 | 9.7 | 1.584 | 52 | 52.81 | |
| 10 | 1.9 | 5.4 | 7.3 | 1.377 | 46 | 46.72 | |
| 8 | 0.6 | 4 | 4.6 | 1.097 | 38 | 38.59 | |
| 5 | -0.4 | 3.1 | 2.7 | 0.844 | 27 | 27.42 | |

Calculations :

$$Qstd = 1/m[\text{sqrt}(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]$$

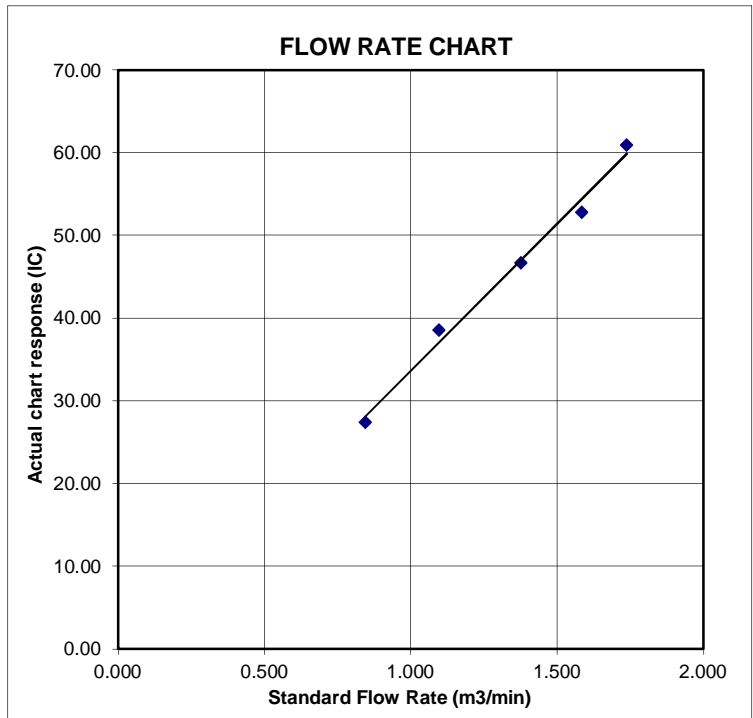
$$IC = I[\text{sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate
 IC = corrected chart responses
 I = actual chart response
 m = calibrator Qstd slope
 b = calibrator Qstd intercept
 Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
 Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

$$1/m((I)[\text{sqrt}(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)$$

m = sampler slope
 b = sampler intercept
 I = chart response
 Tav = daily average temperature
 Pav = daily average pressure



Certificate of Calibration

| Calibration Certification Information | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-------|
| Cal. Date: February 13, 2018 | Rootsmeter S/N: 438320 | Ta: 293 | °K |
| Operator: Jim Tisch | | Pa: 763.3 | mm Hg |
| Calibration Model #: TE-5025A | Calibrator S/N: 1612 | | |

| Run | Vol. Init (m3) | Vol. Final (m3) | ΔVol. (m3) | ΔTime (min) | ΔP (mm Hg) | ΔH (in H2O) |
|-----|----------------|-----------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1.3970 | 3.2 | 2.00 |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 1.0000 | 6.3 | 4.00 |
| 3 | 5 | 6 | 1 | 0.8900 | 7.9 | 5.00 |
| 4 | 7 | 8 | 1 | 0.8440 | 8.7 | 5.50 |
| 5 | 9 | 10 | 1 | 0.7010 | 12.6 | 8.00 |

| Data Tabulation | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------|--|-----------|-------------|---|
| Vstd (m3) | Qstd (x-axis) | $\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis) | Va | Qa (x-axis) | $\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis) |
| 1.0172 | 0.7281 | 1.4293 | 0.9958 | 0.7128 | 0.8762 |
| 1.0130 | 1.0130 | 2.0213 | 0.9917 | 0.9917 | 1.2392 |
| 1.0109 | 1.1358 | 2.2599 | 0.9896 | 1.1120 | 1.3854 |
| 1.0098 | 1.1964 | 2.3702 | 0.9886 | 1.1713 | 1.4530 |
| 1.0046 | 1.4331 | 2.8586 | 0.9835 | 1.4030 | 1.7524 |
| QSTD | m= | 2.02017 | QA | m= | 1.26500 |
| | b= | -0.03691 | | b= | -0.02263 |
| | r= | 0.99988 | | r= | 0.99988 |

| Calculations | |
|--|---|
| Vstd= $\Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)$ | Va= $\Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pa} \right)$ |
| Qstd= $Vstd / \Delta Time$ | Qa= $Va / \Delta Time$ |
| For subsequent flow rate calculations: | |
| Qstd= $1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$ | Qa= $1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)} \right) - b \right)$ |

| Standard Conditions | |
|---|-----------|
| Tstd: | 298.15 °K |
| Pstd: | 760 mm Hg |
| Key | |
| ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O) | |
| ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg) | |
| Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K) | |
| Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg) | |
| b: intercept | |
| m: slope | |

| RECALIBRATION |
|--|
| US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30 |



ALS Laboratory Group

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES

SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

| | | | |
|---------|--|----------------|--------------------|
| CONTACT | : MR BEN TAM | WORK ORDER | : HK1912136 |
| CLIENT | : ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING | | |
| ADDRESS | : RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG KONG | SUB-BATCH | : 1 |
| | | DATE RECEIVED | : 20-MAR-2019 |
| | | DATE OF ISSUE | : 22-MAR-2019 |
| PROJECT | : ---- | NO. OF SAMPLES | : 1 |
| | | CLIENT ORDER | : ---- |

General Comments

- Sample(s) were received in ambient condition.
- Sample(s) analysed and reported on an as received basis.
- Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Enviro Services.

Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories

Position

Richard Fung

General Manager

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
Part of the **ALS Laboratory Group**

11/F. Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1 - 3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung N.T. Hong Kong
Tel. +852 2610 1044 Fax. +852 2610 2021 www.alsglobal.com

WORK ORDER : HK1912136
SUB-BATCH : 1
CLIENT : ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING
PROJECT : ----



| ALS Lab ID | Client's Sample ID | Sample Type | Sample Date | External Lab Report No. |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| HK1912136-001 | S/N: 456659 | AIR | 20-Mar-2019 | S/N: 456659 |

Equipment Verification Report (TSP)

Equipment Calibrated:

Type: Laser Dust monitor
 Manufacturer: Sibata LD-3B
 Serial No. 456659
 Equipment Ref: EQ116
 Job Order HK1912136

Standard Equipment:

Standard Equipment: Higher Volume Sampler
 Location & Location ID: AUES office (calibration room)
 Equipment Ref: HVS 018
 Last Calibration Date: 12 February 2019

Equipment Verification Results:

Calibration Date: 11 March 2019

| Hour | Time | Mean Temp °C | Mean Pressure (hPa) | Concentration in mg/m ³ (Standard Equipment) | Total Count (Calibrated Equipment) | Count/Minute (Total Count/60min) |
|----------|---------------|--------------|---------------------|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2hr00min | 09:21 ~ 11:21 | 18.4 | 1014.9 | 0.021 | 3011 | 25.1 |
| 2hr00min | 11:30 ~ 13:30 | 18.4 | 1014.9 | 0.025 | 3546 | 29.6 |
| 2hr00min | 13:40 ~ 15:40 | 18.4 | 1014.9 | 0.032 | 4101 | 34.2 |

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (Before Calibration) 726 (CPM)

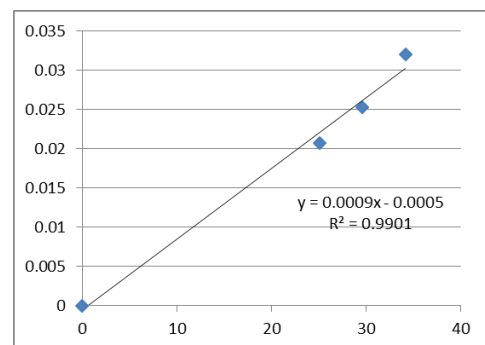
Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (After Calibration) 724 (CPM)

Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor): 0.0009

Correlation Coefficient (R) 0.9950

Date of Issue 18 March 2019



Remarks:

- Strong** Correlation (R>0.8)
 - Factor 0.0009 should be apply for TSP monitoring
- *If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

Operator : Fai So Signature :  Date : 18 March 2019

QC Reviewer : Ben Tam Signature :  Date : 18 March 2019

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung Date of Calibration: 12-Feb-19
 Location ID : Calibration Room Next Calibration Date: 12-May-19

CONDITIONS

| | | | |
|--------------------------|--------|----------------------------|--------|
| Sea Level Pressure (hPa) | 1024.2 | Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) | 768.15 |
| Temperature (°C) | 19.0 | Temperature (K) | 292 |

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

| | | | |
|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|
| Make-> | TISCH | Qstd Slope -> | 2.02017 |
| Model-> | 5025A | Qstd Intercept -> | -0.03691 |
| Calibration Date-> | 13-Feb-18 | Expiry Date-> | 13-Feb-19 |

CALIBRATION

| Plate No. | H2O (L) (in) | H2O (R) (in) | H2O (in) | Qstd (m3/min) | I (chart) | IC corrected | LINEAR REGRESSION Slope = 35.5369 Intercept = -1.8924 Corr. coeff. = 0.9951 |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|----------|---------------|-----------|--------------|--|
| 18 | 4 | 7.7 | 11.7 | 1.738 | 60 | 60.94 | |
| 13 | 2.8 | 6.9 | 9.7 | 1.584 | 52 | 52.81 | |
| 10 | 1.9 | 5.4 | 7.3 | 1.377 | 46 | 46.72 | |
| 8 | 0.6 | 4 | 4.6 | 1.097 | 38 | 38.59 | |
| 5 | -0.4 | 3.1 | 2.7 | 0.844 | 27 | 27.42 | |

Calculations :

$$Q_{std} = 1/m[\sqrt{H_2O(P_a/P_{std})(T_{std}/T_a)}] - b$$

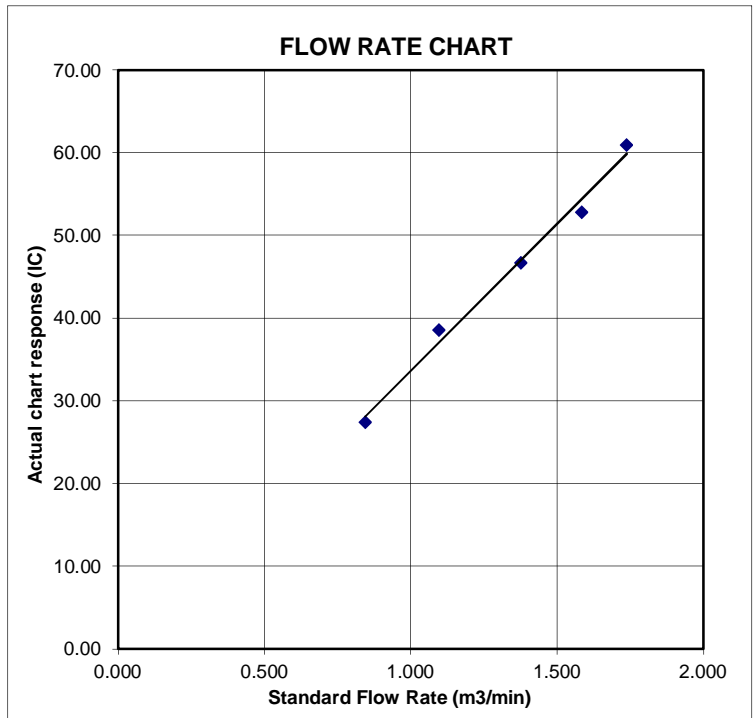
$$IC = I[\sqrt{P_a/P_{std}}(T_{std}/T_a)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate
 IC = corrected chart responses
 I = actual chart response
 m = calibrator Qstd slope
 b = calibrator Qstd intercept
 Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
 Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

$$1/m((I)[\sqrt{298/T_{av}}(P_{av}/760)] - b)$$

m = sampler slope
 b = sampler intercept
 I = chart response
 Tav = daily average temperature
 Pav = daily average pressure



Certificate of Calibration

| Calibration Certification Information | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-------|
| Cal. Date: February 13, 2018 | Rootsmeter S/N: 438320 | Ta: 293 | °K |
| Operator: Jim Tisch | | Pa: 763.3 | mm Hg |
| Calibration Model #: TE-5025A | Calibrator S/N: 1612 | | |

| Run | Vol. Init (m3) | Vol. Final (m3) | ΔVol. (m3) | ΔTime (min) | ΔP (mm Hg) | ΔH (in H2O) |
|-----|----------------|-----------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1.3970 | 3.2 | 2.00 |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 1.0000 | 6.3 | 4.00 |
| 3 | 5 | 6 | 1 | 0.8900 | 7.9 | 5.00 |
| 4 | 7 | 8 | 1 | 0.8440 | 8.7 | 5.50 |
| 5 | 9 | 10 | 1 | 0.7010 | 12.6 | 8.00 |

| Data Tabulation | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------|--|-----------|-------------|---|
| Vstd (m3) | Qstd (x-axis) | $\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis) | Va | Qa (x-axis) | $\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis) |
| 1.0172 | 0.7281 | 1.4293 | 0.9958 | 0.7128 | 0.8762 |
| 1.0130 | 1.0130 | 2.0213 | 0.9917 | 0.9917 | 1.2392 |
| 1.0109 | 1.1358 | 2.2599 | 0.9896 | 1.1120 | 1.3854 |
| 1.0098 | 1.1964 | 2.3702 | 0.9886 | 1.1713 | 1.4530 |
| 1.0046 | 1.4331 | 2.8586 | 0.9835 | 1.4030 | 1.7524 |
| QSTD | m= | 2.02017 | QA | m= | 1.26500 |
| | b= | -0.03691 | | b= | -0.02263 |
| | r= | 0.99988 | | r= | 0.99988 |

| Calculations | |
|--|---|
| Vstd= $\Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)$ | Va= $\Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pa} \right)$ |
| Qstd= Vstd/ΔTime | Qa= Va/ΔTime |
| For subsequent flow rate calculations: | |
| Qstd= $1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$ | Qa= $1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)} \right) - b \right)$ |

| Standard Conditions | |
|---|-----------|
| Tstd: | 298.15 °K |
| Pstd: | 760 mm Hg |
| Key | |
| ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O) | |
| ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg) | |
| Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K) | |
| Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg) | |
| b: intercept | |
| m: slope | |

| RECALIBRATION |
|--|
| US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30 |



Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C193171
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC19-1098) Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 14 June 2019
Description / 儀器名稱 : Integrating Sound Level Meter (EQ010)
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Brüel & Kjær
Model No. / 型號 : 2238
Serial No. / 編號 : 2285721
Supplied By / 委託者 : Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting
Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building,
35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$ Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : $(50 \pm 25)\%$
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check


DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 19 June 2019

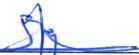
TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- The Bruel & Kjaer Calibration Laboratory, Denmark
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By : 
測試 : _____
K P Cheuk
Assistant Engineer

Certified By : 
核證 : _____
K C Lee
Engineer

Date of Issue : 20 June 2019
簽發日期

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C193171
證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- Self-calibration using laboratory acoustic calibrator was performed before the test from 6.1.1.2 to 6.4.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

| Equipment ID | Description | Certificate No. |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| CL280 | 40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator | C190176 |
| CL281 | Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator | CDK1806821 |

- Test procedure : MA101N.

- Results :

- 6.1 Sound Pressure Level

- 6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

- 6.1.1.1 Before Self-calibration

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) |
|-------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|
| Range (dB) | Parameter | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq. (kHz) | |
| 50 - 130 | L _{AFP} | A | F | 94.00 | 1 | 94.1 |

- 6.1.1.2 After Self-calibration

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Parameter | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq. (kHz) | | |
| 50 - 130 | L _{AFP} | A | F | 94.00 | 1 | 94.1 | ± 0.7 |

- 6.1.2 Linearity

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) |
|-------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|
| Range (dB) | Parameter | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq. (kHz) | |
| 50 - 130 | L _{AFP} | A | F | 94.00 | 1 | 94.1 (Ref.) |
| | | | | 104.00 | | 104.1 |
| | | | | 114.00 | | 114.0 |

IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. : ± 0.4 dB per 10 dB step and ± 0.7 dB for overall different.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C193171

證書編號

6.2 Time Weighting

6.2.1 Continuous Signal

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Parameter | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq. (kHz) | | |
| 50 - 130 | L _{AFP} | A | F | 94.00 | 1 | 94.1 | Ref. |
| | L _{ASP} | | S | | | 94.1 | ± 0.1 |
| | L _{AIP} | | I | | | 94.2 | ± 0.1 |

6.2.2 Tone Burst Signal (2 kHz)

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Parameter | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Burst Duration | | |
| 30 - 110 | L _{AFP} | A | F | 106.0 | Continuous | 106.0 | Ref. |
| | L _{AFMax} | | | | 200 ms | 105.0 | -1.0 ± 1.0 |
| | L _{ASP} | S | Continuous | | 106.0 | Ref. | |
| | L _{ASMax} | | 500 ms | | 102.0 | -4.1 ± 1.0 | |

6.3 Frequency Weighting

6.3.1 A-Weighting

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|----------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Parameter | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq. | | |
| 50 - 130 | L _{AFP} | A | F | 94.00 | 31.5 Hz | 54.8 | -39.4 ± 1.5 |
| | | | | | 63 Hz | 67.9 | -26.2 ± 1.5 |
| | | | | | 125 Hz | 77.9 | -16.1 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 250 Hz | 85.4 | -8.6 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 500 Hz | 90.8 | -3.2 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 1 kHz | 94.1 | Ref. |
| | | | | | 2 kHz | 95.3 | +1.2 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 4 kHz | 95.1 | +1.0 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 8 kHz | 93.0 | -1.1 (+1.5 ; -3.0) |
| | | | | | 12.5 kHz | 89.8 | -4.3 (+3.0 ; -6.0) |

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C193171
證書編號

6.3.2 C-Weighting

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|----------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Parameter | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq. | | |
| 50 - 130 | L _{CFP} | C | F | 94.00 | 31.5 Hz | 91.2 | -3.0 ± 1.5 |
| | | | | | 63 Hz | 93.3 | -0.8 ± 1.5 |
| | | | | | 125 Hz | 93.9 | -0.2 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 250 Hz | 94.1 | 0.0 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 500 Hz | 94.1 | 0.0 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 1 kHz | 94.1 | Ref. |
| | | | | | 2 kHz | 93.9 | -0.2 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 4 kHz | 93.3 | -0.8 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 8 kHz | 91.0 | -3.0 (+1.5 ; -3.0) |
| | | | | | 12.5 kHz | 87.9 | -6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0) |

6.4 Time Averaging

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | | | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 60804 Type 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Parameter | Frequency Weighting | Integrating Time | Frequency (kHz) | Burst Duration (ms) | Burst Duty Factor | Burst Level (dB) | Equivalent Level (dB) | | |
| 30 - 110 | L _{Aeq} | A | 10 sec. | 4 | 1 | 1/10 | 110.0 | 100 | 100.0 | ± 0.5 |
| | | | 60 sec. | | | 1/10 ² | | 90 | 89.9 | ± 0.5 |
| | | | | | | 1/10 ³ | | 80 | 79.9 | ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | | 1/10 ⁴ | | 70 | 69.8 | ± 1.0 |
| 5 min. | | | | | | | | | | |

Remarks : - UUT Microphone Model No. : 4188 & S/N : 2812707

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 60651 Type 1 & IEC 60804 Type 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value :

| | | |
|------------------------|------------------|---|
| 94 dB | 31.5 Hz - 125 Hz | ± 0.35 dB |
| | 250 Hz - 500 Hz | ± 0.30 dB |
| | 1 kHz | ± 0.20 dB |
| | 2 kHz - 4 kHz | ± 0.35 dB |
| | 8 kHz | ± 0.45 dB |
| | 12.5 kHz | ± 0.70 dB |
| 104 dB | 1 kHz | ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB) |
| 114 dB | 1 kHz | ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB) |
| Burst equivalent level | | ± 0.2 dB (Ref. 110 dB continuous sound level) |

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。



輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C192957

證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC19-1098)

Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 30 May 2019

Description / 儀器名稱 : Sound Level Meter (EQ017)

Manufacturer / 製造商 : Brüel & Kjær

Model No. / 型號 : 2250

Serial No. / 編號 : 3012330

Supplied By / 委託者 : Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting
Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building,
35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$

Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : $(50 \pm 25)\%$

Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 7 June 2019

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.

The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.

The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).


The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- The Bruel & Kjaer Calibration Laboratory, Denmark
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By

測試


:


H T Wong
Technical Officer

Certified By

核證

:


K C Lee
Engineer

Date of Issue

簽發日期

:

12 June 2019

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606

Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C192957

證書編號

1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
2. Self-calibration using laboratory acoustic calibrator was performed before the test 6.1.1.2 to 6.3.2.
3. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
4. Test equipment :

| <u>Equipment ID</u> | <u>Description</u> | <u>Certificate No.</u> |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| CL280 | 40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator | C190176 |
| CL281 | Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator | CDK1806821 |

5. Test procedure : MA101N.

6. Results :

6.1 Sound Pressure Level

6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

6.1.1.1 Before Self-calibration

| UUT Setting | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) |
|-------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|---------------------|
| Range (dB) | Main | Level (dB) | Freq. (kHz) | |
| 20 - 140 | LAF (SPL) | 94.00 | 1 | 94.1 |

6.1.1.2 After Self-calibration

| UUT Setting | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Main | Level (dB) | Freq. (kHz) | | |
| 20 - 140 | LAF (SPL) | 94.00 | 1 | 94.0 | ± 1.1 |

6.1.2 Linearity

| UUT Setting | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) |
|-------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|---------------------|
| Range (dB) | Main | Level (dB) | Freq. (kHz) | |
| 20 - 140 | LAF (SPL) | 94.00 | 1 | 94.0 (Ref.) |
| | | 104.00 | | 104.0 |
| | | 114.00 | | 114.0 |

IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. : ± 0.6 dB per 10 dB step and ± 1.1 dB for overall different.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C192957

證書編號

6.2 Time Weighting

| UUT Setting | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Main | Level (dB) | Freq. (kHz) | | |
| 20 - 140 | LAF (SPL) | 94.00 | 1 | 94.0 | Ref. |
| | LAS (SPL) | | | 94.0 | ± 0.3 |

6.3 Frequency Weighting

6.3.1 A-Weighting

| UUT Setting | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|-----------|---------------|----------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Main | Level (dB) | Freq. | | |
| 20 - 140 | LAF (SPL) | 94.00 | 63 Hz | 67.8 | -26.2 ± 1.5 |
| | | | 125 Hz | 77.8 | -16.1 ± 1.5 |
| | | | 250 Hz | 85.3 | -8.6 ± 1.4 |
| | | | 500 Hz | 90.7 | -3.2 ± 1.4 |
| | | | 1 kHz | 94.0 | Ref. |
| | | | 2 kHz | 95.2 | +1.2 ± 1.6 |
| | | | 4 kHz | 95.0 | +1.0 ± 1.6 |
| | | | 8 kHz | 92.9 | -1.1(+2.1 ; -3.1) |
| | | | 12.5 kHz | 89.3 | -4.3(+3.0 ; -6.0) |

6.3.2 C-Weighting

| UUT Setting | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|-----------|---------------|----------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Main | Level (dB) | Freq. | | |
| 20 - 140 | LCF (SPL) | 94.00 | 63 Hz | 93.2 | -0.8 ± 1.5 |
| | | | 125 Hz | 93.8 | -0.2 ± 1.5 |
| | | | 250 Hz | 94.0 | 0.0 ± 1.4 |
| | | | 500 Hz | 94.0 | 0.0 ± 1.4 |
| | | | 1 kHz | 94.0 | Ref. |
| | | | 2 kHz | 93.8 | -0.2 ± 1.6 |
| | | | 4 kHz | 93.2 | -0.8 ± 1.6 |
| | | | 8 kHz | 91.0 | -3.0 (+2.1 ; -3.1) |
| | | | 12.5 kHz | 87.4 | -6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0) |

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。



輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C192957

證書編號

Remarks : - UUT Microphone Model No. : 4189 & S/N : 3130396

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 61672 Class 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value : 94 dB

| | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|
| 63 Hz - 125 Hz | : ± 0.35 dB |
| 250 Hz - 500 Hz | : ± 0.30 dB |
| 1 kHz | : ± 0.20 dB |
| 2 kHz - 4 kHz | : ± 0.35 dB |
| 8 kHz | : ± 0.45 dB |
| 12.5 kHz | : ± 0.70 dB |
| 104 dB : 1 kHz | : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB) |
| 114 dB : 1 kHz | : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB) |

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606

Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com



Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C185603
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC18-0867) Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 26 September 2018

Description / 儀器名稱 : Sound Calibrator (EQ087)
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Rion
Model No. / 型號 : NC-74
Serial No. / 編號 : 34657231
Supplied By / 委託者 : Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting
Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building,
35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : (23 ± 2)°C
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---
Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : (50 ± 25)%

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 14 October 2018

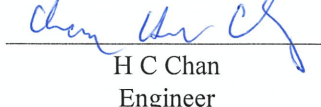
TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- The Bruel & Kjaer Calibration Laboratory, Denmark
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By : 
測試 : K C Lee
Engineer

Certified By : 
核證 : H C Chan
Engineer

Date of Issue : 19 October 2018
簽發日期

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C185603

證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

| <u>Equipment ID</u> | <u>Description</u> | <u>Certificate No.</u> |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| CL130 | Universal Counter | C183775 |
| CL281 | Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator | CDK1806821 |
| TST150A | Measuring Amplifier | C181288 |

- Test procedure : MA100N.

- Results :

5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

| UUT Nominal Value | Measured Value (dB) | Mfr's Spec. (dB) | Uncertainty of Measured Value (dB) |
|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 94 dB, 1 kHz | 94.0 | ± 0.3 | ± 0.2 |

5.2 Frequency Accuracy

| UUT Nominal Value (kHz) | Measured Value (kHz) | Mfr's Spec. | Uncertainty of Measured Value (Hz) |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | 1.001 | 1 kHz ± 1 % | ± 1 |

Remark : The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.



輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C192956

證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC19-1098)

Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 30 May 2019

Description / 儀器名稱 : Sound Calibrator (EQ082)
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Brüel & Kjær
Model No. / 型號 : 4231
Serial No. / 編號 : 2713428
Supplied By / 委託者 : Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting
Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building,
35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : $(50 \pm 25)\%$

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 7 June 2019

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

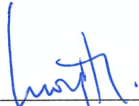
The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- The Bruel & Kjaer Calibration Laboratory, Denmark
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA


Tested By
測試

:


H T Wong
Technical Officer

Certified By
核證

:


K C Lee
Engineer

Date of Issue
簽發日期

:

12 June 2019

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606

Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C192956

證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

| <u>Equipment ID</u> | <u>Description</u> | <u>Certificate No.</u> |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| CL130 | Universal Counter | C183775 |
| CL281 | Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator | CDK1806821 |
| TST150A | Measuring Amplifier | C181288 |

- Test procedure : MA100N.

- Results :

5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

| UUT Nominal Value | Measured Value (dB) | Mfr's Spec. (dB) | Uncertainty of Measured Value (dB) |
|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 94 dB, 1 kHz | 94.0 | ± 0.2 | ± 0.2 |
| 114 dB, 1 kHz | 114.1 | | |

5.2 Frequency Accuracy

| UUT Nominal Value (kHz) | Measured Value (kHz) | Mfr's Spec. | Uncertainty of Measured Value (Hz) |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | 1.000 0 | 1 kHz ± 0.1 % | ± 0.1 |

Remark : The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606

Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

Materialab

Report No. : 142626WA191640



Page 1 of 3

Report on Calibration of YSI EXO-3 Multi-parameter Water Quality Meter

Information Supplied by Client

Client : Fugro Technical Services Limited (MCL)
Client's address : Rm. 723-726, 7/F, Profit Industrial Building, No. 1-15,
Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Chung, N.T.
Sample description : One YSI EXO-3 Multi-parameter Water Quality Meter
Client sample ID : Serial No. 19E100634
Test required : Calibration of the YSI EXO-3 Multi-parameter Water Quality Meter

Laboratory Information

Lab. sample ID : WA191640/1
Date of calibration : 18/06/2019
Next calibration date : 17/09/2019
Test method used : In-house comparison method based on Exo User Manual
(Item# 603789Ref Revision H)

Note : This report refers only to the sample(s) tested.

This report shall not be reproduced except in full with prior written approval from the Company.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

MaterialLab

Report No. : 142626WA191640

Page 2 of 3

Results :

A. Conductivity calibration

| Conductivity, mhos/cm | | | |
|-----------------------|----------|-----------|------------------------------|
| Theoretical | Measured | Deviation | Maximum acceptable Deviation |
| 50 | 50.00 | 0.00 | ± 2.5 |

B. Dissolved Oxygen calibration

| Air-saturated DO, % at 749.7mmHg | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|-----------|------------------------------|
| Theoretical | Measured | Deviation | Maximum acceptable Deviation |
| 100 | 98.6 | -1.4 | ± 10 |

C. Turbidity calibration

| Turbidity, F.N.U. | | | |
|-------------------|----------|-----------|------------------------------|
| Theoretical | Measured | Deviation | Maximum acceptable Deviation |
| 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | ± 0.5 |
| 126 | 124.00 | -2.00 | ± 6.5 |

Certified by : 
Approved Signatory : HO Kin Man, John
Assistant General Manager – Laboratories

Date : 6/8/2019

Note : This report refers only to the sample(s) tested.

This report shall not be reproduced except in full with prior written approval from the Company.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

MaterialLab

Report No. : 142626WA191640

Page 3 of 3

Results :

D. pH calibration

| pH reading & mV at 25°C for Q.C. solution(4.00), Q.C. solution(7.00) & Q.C. solution(10.00) | | | | | |
|---|----------|-----------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| Theoretical value (pH) | Measured | Deviation | Theoretical value (mV) | Measured | Deviation |
| 4.00 | 4.00 | 0.00 | 177.30 | 178.80 | +1.50 |
| 7.00 | 7.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -7.50 | -7.50 |
| 10.00 | 10.00 | 0.00 | -177.30 | -182.40 | -5.10 |

E. Chlorophyll calibration

| Chlorophyll reading at 25.0°C for Std. solution (0ug/L) and at 25.3°C for Std. solution (62.5ug/L) | | |
|--|----------|-----------|
| Theoretical (ug/L) (Temp.-compensated) | Measured | Deviation |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 61.30 | 62.00 | -0.70 |

Certified by : 

Approved Signatory : HO Kin Man, John
Assistant General Manager – Laboratories

Date

: 6/8/2019

** End of Report **

Note : This report refers only to the sample(s) tested.

This report shall not be reproduced except in full with prior written approval from the Company.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

MaterialLab

Report No. : 142626WA191893(1)



Page 1 of 3

Report on Calibration of YSI EXO-3 Multi-parameter Water Quality Meter

Information Supplied by Client

Client : Fugro Technical Services Limited (MCL)
Client's address : Rm. 723-726, 7/F, Profit Industrial Building, No. 1-15,
Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Chung, N.T.
Sample description : One YSI EXO-3 Multi-parameter Water Quality Meter
Client sample ID : Serial No. 19E105807
Test required : Calibration of the YSI EXO-3 Multi-parameter Water Quality Meter

Laboratory Information

Lab. sample ID : WA191893/2
Date sample received : 02/09/2019
Date of calibration : 06/09/2019
Next calibration date : 05/12/2019
Test method used : In-house comparison method

Note : This report refers only to the sample(s) tested.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com



Report No. : 142626WA191893(1)

Page 2 of 3

Results :**A. pH calibration**

| pH reading at 21°C for Q.C. solution(6.86) and at 24°C for Q.C. solution(9.18) | | |
|--|----------|-----------|
| Theoretical | Measured | Deviation |
| 9.18 | 9.28 | +0.10 |
| 6.86 | 6.87 | +0.01 |

B. Salinity calibration

| Salinity, ppt | | | |
|---------------|----------|-----------|------------------------------|
| Theoretical | Measured | Deviation | Maximum acceptable Deviation |
| 10 | 10.03 | +0.03 | ± 0.5 |
| 20 | 20.02 | +0.02 | ± 1.0 |
| 30 | 29.97 | -0.03 | ± 1.5 |
| 40 | 40.44 | +0.44 | ± 2.0 |

C. Dissolved Oxygen calibration

| Trial No. | Dissolved oxygen content, mg/L | |
|-----------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| | By Titration | By D.O. meter |
| 1 | 8.15 | 8.04 |
| 2 | 8.22 | 8.09 |
| 3 | 7.98 | 8.03 |
| Average | 8.12 | 8.06 |

Differences of D.O. Content between Winkler Titration and D.O. meter should be less than 0.2 mg/L

Certified by : 

Approved Signatory : HO Kin Man, John
Assistant General Manager – Laboratories

Date : 16/9/2019

Note : This report refers only to the sample(s) tested.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

MaterialLab

Report No. : 142626WA191893(1)

Page 3 of 3

Results :

D. Temperature calibration

| Thermometer reading, °C | Meter reading, °C |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| 23.00 | 23.22 |

E. Turbidity calibration

| Turbidity, N.T.U. | | | |
|-------------------|----------|-----------|------------------------------|
| Theoretical | Measured | Deviation | Maximum acceptable Deviation |
| 0 | - | - | ± 0.5 |
| 4 | 4.01 | +0.01 | ± 0.6 |
| 8 | 7.45 | -0.55 | ± 0.8 |
| 40 | 40.53 | +0.53 | ± 3.0 |
| 80 | 79.92 | -0.08 | ± 4.0 |

Certified by : 

Approved Signatory : HO Kin Man, John
Assistant General Manager – Laboratories

Date

: 16/9/2019

** End of Report **

Note : This report refers only to the sample(s) tested.



This document certifies that the instrument detailed below has been calibrated according to Valeport Limited's Standard Procedures, using equipment with calibrations traceable to UKAS or National Standards.

Calibration Certificate Number: 55566

Instrument Type: 106CM

Instrument Serial Number: 67738

Calibrated By: P.HARRINGTON

Date: 05/09/2018

Signed:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be 'P.H.', is located to the right of the 'Signed:' label.

Full details of the results from the calibration procedure applied to each fitted sensor are available, on request, via email. This summary certificate should be kept with the instrument.



Valeport Limited St. Peter's Quay Totnes Devon TQ9 5EW UK
+44 (0) 1803 869292 sales@valeport.co.uk www.valeport.co.uk



Hong Kong Accreditation Service
香港認可處

Certificate of Accreditation
認可證書

This is to certify that
特此證明

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED
輝固技術服務有限公司

Fugro Development Centre, 5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
香港新界屯門大欖樂怡街五號輝固發展中心

has been accepted by the HKAS Executive, on the recommendation of the Accreditation Advisory Board, as a
在認可諮詢委員會的建議下獲香港認可處執行機關接受為

HOKLAS Accredited Laboratory
「香港實驗所認可計劃」認可實驗所

This laboratory meets the requirements of ISO/IEC 17025:2005 and it has been accredited for performing specific tests or calibrations as listed in the scope of accreditation within the test category of

Environmental Testing

此實驗所符合ISO/IEC 17025:2005所訂的要求
並獲認可進行載於認可範圍內下述測試類別中的指定測試或校正工作

環境測試

This accreditation to ISO/IEC 17025:2005 demonstrates technical competence for a defined scope and the operation of a laboratory quality management system (see joint IAF-ILAC-ISO Communiqué).
此項 ISO/IEC 17025:2005 的認可資格證明此實驗所具備指定範疇內所須的技術能力並實施一套實驗所質量管理體系(見國際認可論壇、國際實驗所認可合作組織及國際標準化組織的聯合公報)。

The common seal of the Hong Kong Accreditation Service is affixed hereto by the authority of the HKAS Executive
現經香港認可處執行機關授權在此蓋上香港認可處的印章

WONG Wang-wah, Executive Administrator
執行幹事 黃宏華
Issue Date : 20 December 2016
簽發日期：二零一六年十二月二十日

Registration Number : **HOKLAS 015**
註冊號碼：

Date of First Registration : 23 March 1989
首次註冊日期：一九八九年三月二十三日



Appendix F

Event and Action Plan

Event and Action Plan for Air Quality

| EVENT | ACTION | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| | ET | IEC | ER | Contractor |
| Action Level Exceedance for One Sample | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) of impact; 2. Inform the IEC and the ER; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Carry out investigation for the cause of exceedance, if the exceedance is project-related, increase monitoring frequency to daily | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rectify any unacceptable practice; 2. Amend working methods if appropriate |
| Action Level Exceedance for Two or More Consecutive Samples | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) of impact; 2. Inform the IEC and ER; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Carry out investigation for the cause of exceedance, if the exceedance is project-related, increase monitoring frequency to daily 5. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial action required; 6. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER; 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 2. Implement the agreed proposals; 3. Amend proposal if appropriate |
| Limit Level Exceedance for One Sample | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) of impact; 2. Inform the EPD and the ER; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Carry out investigation for the cause of exceedance, if the exceedance is project-related, increase monitoring frequency to daily | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if |

| EVENT | ACTION | | | |
|--|---|--|---|---|
| | ET | IEC | ER | Contractor |
| | 5. Assess effectiveness of Contractor’s remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of results | remedial measures; 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures | | appropriate |
| Limit Level Exceedance for Two or More Consecutive Samples | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Identify source(s) of impact; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Carry out investigation for the cause of exceedance, if the exceedance is project-related, increase monitoring frequency to daily 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor’s working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Arrange meeting with IEC and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor’s remedial action and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the result; 8. If exceedance stop, cease additional monitoring | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss amongst ER, ET and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractor’s remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consultation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated |

Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise

| EXCEEDANCE | ACTION | | | |
|--------------|--|--|--|---|
| | ET | IEC | ER | Contractor |
| Action Level | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC and Contractor; 2. Carry out investigation; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC and Contractor; 4. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the analysed results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem; 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals |
| Limit Level | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor; 2. Identify source; 3. Carry out investigation; 4. Report the results of investigation to the IEC and Contractor; 5. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures; 6. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the analysed results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem; 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals |

Event and Action Plan for Water Quality

| EVENT | ACTION | | | |
|--|--|---|---|--|
| | ET | IEC | ER | Contractor |
| Action Level being exceeded by one sampling day | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify source(s) of impact; 3. Inform the IEC and the Contractor; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and the Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with the IEC and the Contractor | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with the ET and the Contractor on the mitigation measures; 2. Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by the Contractor; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with the IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; 2. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment; 4. Consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with the ET and the IEC and propose mitigation measures to the IEC and ER; 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures. |
| Action Level being exceeded by more than one consecutive sampling days | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify source(s) of impact; 3. Inform the IEC and the Contractor; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with the IEC and the Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with the ET and the Contractor on the mitigation measures; 2. Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by the Contractor accordingly; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with the IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; 2. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; 3. Assess effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the noncompliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment; 4. Consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with the ET and the IEC and propose mitigation measures to the IEC and ER within 3 working days; 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures. |
| Limit Level being exceeded by one consecutive sampling day | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify source(s) of impact; 3. Inform the IEC, the Contractor and the EPD; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and the Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with the ET / Contractor on the mitigation measures; 2. Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with the IEC, the ET and the Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; 2. Request the Contractor to critically review the working methods; 3. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the noncompliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment; 4. Consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with the ET, the IEC and the ER and propose mitigation |

| EVENT | ACTION | | | |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| | ET | IEC | ER | Contractor |
| | the IEC, the ER and the Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented. | | 4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. | measures to the IEC and the ER within 3 working days; 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures. |
| Limit Level being exceeded by more than one consecutive sampling days | 1. Repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify source(s) of impact; 3. Inform the IEC, the Contractor and EPD; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented | 1. Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; 2. Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. | 1. Discuss with the IEC, the ET and the Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; 2. Request Contractor to critically review working methods; 3. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; 4. Assess effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures; 5. Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the marine work until no exceedance of Limit Level. | 1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment; 4. Consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with the ET, the IEC and the ER and propose mitigation measures to the IEC and the ER within 3 working days; 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures; 7. As directed by the ER, slow down or stop all or part of the construction activities. |

Appendix G

Impact Monitoring Schedule

Impact Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period

| Date | | Noise Monitoring (0700 – 1900) | Air Quality Monitoring | | Water Quality* |
|------|-----------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------|
| | | | 1-hour TSP | 24-hour TSP | |
| Sun | 1-Sep-19 | | | | |
| Mon | 2-Sep-19 | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| Tue | 3-Sep-19 | | | | ✓ |
| Wed | 4-Sep-19 | | | | |
| Thu | 5-Sep-19 | | | ✓ | ✓ |
| Fri | 6-Sep-19 | | | | |
| Sat | 7-Sep-19 | | ✓ | | ✓ |
| Sun | 8-Sep-19 | | | | |
| Mon | 9-Sep-19 | | | | ✓ |
| Tue | 10-Sep-19 | | | | |
| Wed | 11-Sep-19 | | | ✓ | ✓ |
| Thu | 12-Sep-19 | | | | |
| Fri | 13-Sep-19 | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ |
| Sat | 14-Sep-19 | | | | |
| Sun | 15-Sep-19 | | | | |
| Mon | 16-Sep-19 | | | | ✓ |
| Tue | 17-Sep-19 | | | ✓ | |
| Wed | 18-Sep-19 | | | | ✓ |
| Thu | 19-Sep-19 | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| Fri | 20-Sep-19 | | | | ✓ |
| Sat | 21-Sep-19 | | | | |
| Sun | 22-Sep-19 | | | | |
| Mon | 23-Sep-19 | | | ✓ | ✓ |
| Tue | 24-Sep-19 | | | | |
| Wed | 25-Sep-19 | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ |
| Thu | 26-Sep-19 | | | | |
| Fri | 27-Sep-19 | | | | ✓ |
| Sat | 28-Sep-19 | | | ✓ | |
| Sun | 29-Sep-19 | | | | |
| Mon | 30-Sep-19 | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ |

Remark:

* Water Quality Monitoring Schedule was provided by *Fugro Technical Services Limited*

| | |
|---|--------------------------|
| ✓ | Monitoring Day |
| | Sunday or Public Holiday |

Marine Water Quality Monitoring Schedule

Impact Monitoring Schedule (September 2019) (rev.2)

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|---|---|---|--|---|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 WQM Mid-Flood(8:02-10:15) Mid-Ebb(14:18-17:18) | 4 | 5 WQM Mid-Flood(09:49-12:49) Mid-Ebb(15:51-18:51) | 6 | 7 WQM Mid-Ebb(07:30-10:30) Mid-Flood(14:40-17:40) |
| 8 | 9 WQM Mid-Ebb(08:20-11:20) Mid-Flood(15:34-18:34) | 10 | 11 WQM Mid-Ebb(09:59-12:59) Mid-Flood(16:39-18:09) | 12 | 13 WQM Mid-Flood(06:12-07:42) Mid-Ebb(11:16-14:16) | 14 |
| 15 | 16 WQM Mid-Flood(06:34-09:34) Mid-Ebb(12:51-15:51) | 17 | 18 WQM Mid-Flood(07:49-10:49) Mid-Ebb(13:53-16:53) | 19 | 20 WQM Mid-Flood(09:17-12:17) Mid-Ebb(14:59-17:59) | 21 |
| 22 | 23 WQM Mid-Ebb(06:00-09:00) Mid-Flood(19:03-20:33) | 24 | 25 WQM Mid-Ebb(08:45-11:15) Mid-Flood(15:27-18:27) | 26 | 27 WQM Mid-Ebb(10:15-13:15) Mid-Flood(16:43-19:43) | 28 |
| 29 | 30 WQM Mid-Flood(06:15-09:15) Mid-Ebb(12:31-15:31) | | | | | |

Remarks

1. Monitoring Locations – G1, R1, R2, I1, I2, I3, W1, M1 and FCZ1
2. Actual monitoring will be subjected to change due to any safety concern or adverse weather condition

Impact Monitoring Schedule for next Reporting Period

| Date | Noise Monitoring (0700 – 1900) | Air Quality Monitoring | | Water Quality* |
|------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------|
| | | 1-hour TSP | 24-hour TSP | |
| Tue | 1-Oct-19 | | | |
| Wed | 2-Oct-19 | | | ✓ |
| Thu | 3-Oct-19 | | ✓ | |
| Fri | 4-Oct-19 | | | ✓ |
| Sat | 5-Oct-19 | | ✓ | |
| Sun | 6-Oct-19 | | | |
| Mon | 7-Oct-19 | | | |
| Tue | 8-Oct-19 | | | ✓ |
| Wed | 9-Oct-19 | | ✓ | |
| Thu | 10-Oct-19 | | | ✓ |
| Fri | 11-Oct-19 | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Sat | 12-Oct-19 | | | ✓ |
| Sun | 13-Oct-19 | | | |
| Mon | 14-Oct-19 | | | ✓ |
| Tue | 15-Oct-19 | | ✓ | |
| Wed | 16-Oct-19 | | | ✓ |
| Thu | 17-Oct-19 | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Fri | 18-Oct-19 | | | ✓ |
| Sat | 19-Oct-19 | | | |
| Sun | 20-Oct-19 | | | |
| Mon | 21-Oct-19 | | ✓ | ✓ |
| Tue | 22-Oct-19 | | | |
| Wed | 23-Oct-19 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Thu | 24-Oct-19 | | | |
| Fri | 25-Oct-19 | | | ✓ |
| Sat | 26-Oct-19 | | ✓ | |
| Sun | 27-Oct-19 | | | |
| Mon | 28-Oct-19 | | | ✓ |
| Tue | 29-Oct-19 | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Wed | 30-Oct-19 | | | ✓ |
| Thu | 31-Oct-19 | | | |

Remark:

* Water Quality Monitoring Schedule was provided by *Fugro Technical Services Limited*

| | |
|---|--------------------------|
| ✓ | Monitoring Day |
| | Sunday or Public Holiday |

Marine Water Quality Monitoring Schedule

Impact Monitoring Schedule (October 2019)

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 WQM Mid-Flood(07:47-10:47) Mid-Ebb(13:52-16:52) | 3 | 4 WQM Mid-Flood(09:32-12:32) Mid-Ebb(15:17-18:17) | 5 |
| 6 | 7 | 8 WQM Mid-Ebb(07:36-10:36) Mid-Flood(15:05-21:29) | 9 | 10 WQM Mid-Ebb(09:28-12:28) Mid-Flood(16:09-17:49) | 11 | 12 WQM Mid-Flood(05:55-07:25) Mid-Ebb(10:45-13:45) |
| 13 | 14 WQM Mid-Flood(06:41-08:41) Mid-Ebb(11:50-14:50) | 15 | 16 WQM Mid-Flood(06:55-09:55) Mid-Ebb(12:52-15:52) | 17 | 18 WQM Mid-Flood(08:17-11:17) Mid-Ebb(13:41-16:41) | 19 |
| 20 | 21 WQM Mid-Ebb(05:54-07:24) Mid-Flood(17:30-19:30) | 22 | 23 WQM Mid-Ebb(07:50-09:50) Mid-Flood(14:02-17:02) | 24 | 25 WQM Mid-Ebb(08:55-11:55) Mid-Flood(15:30-18:30) | 26 |
| 27 | 28 WQM Mid-Flood(06:45-08:15) Mid-Ebb(11:24-14:24) | 29 | 30 WQM Mid-Flood(06:48-09:48) Mid-Ebb(12:47-15:47) | 31 | | |

Remarks

- Monitoring Locations – G1, R1, R2, I1, I2, I3, W1, M1 and FCZ1
- Actual monitoring will be subjected to change due to any safety concern or adverse weather condition

Appendix H

Database of Monitoring Result

24-hour TSP Monitoring Data

| DATE | SAMPLE NUMBER | ELAPSED TIME | | | CHART READING | | | AVG TEMP (°C) | AVG AIR PRESS (hPa) | STANDARD FLOW RATE (m ³ /min) | AIR VOLUME (std m ³) | FILTER WEIGHT (g) | | DUST WEIGHT COLLECTED (g) | 24-Hr TSP (µg/m ³) | ACTION LEVEL (µg/m ³) | LIMIT LEVEL (µg/m ³) |
|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------|---------|---------------|-----|------|---------------|---------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------|--------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | INITIAL | FINAL | (min) | MIN | MAX | AVG | | | | | INITIAL | FINAL | | | | |
| A4 - No. 101 Lung Mei Tsuen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5-Sep-19 | 24714 | 14913.40 | 14937.40 | 1440.00 | 32 | 33 | 32.5 | 28.2 | 1007 | 1.19 | 1716 | 2.6722 | 2.7033 | 0.0311 | 18 | 142 | 260 |
| 11-Sep-19 | 24680 | 14937.40 | 14961.40 | 1440.00 | 32 | 33 | 32.5 | 28 | 1008.3 | 1.19 | 1717 | 2.6929 | 2.7364 | 0.0435 | 25 | 142 | 260 |
| 17-Sep-19 | 24729 | 14961.40 | 14985.40 | 1440.00 | 32 | 32 | 32.0 | 30.2 | 1009 | 1.17 | 1689 | 2.6923 | 2.7868 | 0.0945 | 56 | 142 | 260 |
| 25-Sep-19 | 24785 | 14985.40 | 15009.40 | 1440.00 | 32 | 32 | 32.0 | 27.1 | 1010.2 | 1.18 | 1698 | 2.6952 | 2.7699 | 0.0747 | 44 | 142 | 260 |
| 28-Sep-19 | 24793 | 15009.40 | 15033.40 | 1440.00 | 32 | 32 | 32.0 | 28.2 | 1015 | 1.18 | 1698 | 2.6912 | 2.8761 | 0.1849 | 109 | 142 | 260 |
| A7 - Hong Kong Eco-Farm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5-Sep-19 | 24713 | 14626.21 | 14649.76 | 1413.00 | 31 | 32 | 31.5 | 28.2 | 1007 | 1.04 | 1466 | 2.7155 | 2.7641 | 0.0486 | 33 | 141 | 260 |
| 11-Sep-19 | 24717 | 14649.76 | 14673.33 | 1414.20 | 31 | 32 | 31.5 | 28 | 1008.3 | 1.04 | 1468 | 2.6996 | 2.7668 | 0.0672 | 46 | 141 | 260 |
| 17-Sep-19 | 24730 | 14673.33 | 14697.03 | 1422.00 | 32 | 32 | 32.0 | 30.2 | 1009 | 1.05 | 1492 | 2.7004 | 2.8007 | 0.1003 | 67 | 141 | 260 |
| 23-Sep-19 | 24789 | 14697.03 | 14720.63 | 1416.00 | 32 | 32 | 32.0 | 27.1 | 1010.2 | 1.05 | 1493 | 2.6831 | 2.7710 | 0.0879 | 59 | 141 | 260 |
| 28-Sep-19 | 24657 | 14720.63 | 14744.20 | 1414.20 | 32 | 32 | 32.0 | 28.2 | 1015 | 1.06 | 1492 | 2.6626 | 2.7337 | 0.0711 | 48 | 141 | 260 |

1-hour TSP Monitoring Data

| Date | Start Time | End Time | 1 st reading | 2 nd reading | 3 rd reading | Action Level (µg/m ³) | Limit Level (µg/m ³) |
|------------------------------------|------------|----------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| A4 - No. 101 Lung Mei Tsuen | | | | | | | |
| 2-Sep-19 | 9:54 | 12:54 | 34 | 37 | 44 | 275 | 500 |
| 7-Sep-19 | 10:14 | 13:14 | 40 | 45 | 46 | 275 | 500 |
| 13-Sep-19 | 9:43 | 12:43 | 54 | 60 | 66 | 275 | 500 |
| 19-Sep-19 | 10:02 | 13:02 | 61 | 63 | 61 | 275 | 500 |
| 25-Sep-19 | 10:01 | 12:01 | 65 | 68 | 68 | 275 | 500 |
| 30-Sep-19 | 9:18 | 11:18 | 67 | 68 | 64 | 275 | 500 |
| A7 - Hong Kong Eco-Farm | | | | | | | |
| 2-Sep-19 | 9:42 | 12:42 | 31 | 36 | 42 | 274 | 500 |
| 7-Sep-19 | 13:27 | 16:27 | 44 | 49 | 48 | 274 | 500 |
| 13-Sep-19 | 9:56 | 12:56 | 58 | 61 | 68 | 274 | 500 |
| 19-Sep-19 | 13:16 | 15:16 | 57 | 57 | 59 | 274 | 500 |
| 25-Sep-18 | 13:39 | 15:39 | 70 | 70 | 71 | 274 | 500 |
| 30-Sep-19 | 13:03 | 15:03 | 62 | 61 | 57 | 274 | 500 |

Construction Noise Monitoring Results, dB(A)

| Date | Start Time | 1 st Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | 2 nd Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | 3 rd Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | 4 th Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | 5 th Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | 6 th Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | Leq ₃₀ | façade correction | Limit Level (dB(A)) |
|--|------------|-------------------------------------|------|------|-------------------------------------|------|------|-------------------------------------|------|------|-------------------------------------|------|------|-------------------------------------|------|------|-------------------------------------|------|------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| N1 - Village house - No. 165A Lung Mei | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2-Sep-19 | 9:52 | 65.8 | 67.2 | 49.3 | 62.2 | 65.6 | 50.2 | 56.5 | 58.9 | 49.1 | 60.6 | 62.2 | 51.1 | 59.2 | 60.5 | 52.5 | 64.3 | 64.7 | 51.0 | 62 | 65 | 75 |
| 13-Sep-19 | 11:38 | 61.0 | 63.7 | 54.0 | 59.8 | 62.9 | 53.3 | 58.4 | 61.3 | 51.6 | 60.1 | 62.6 | 52.4 | 59.5 | 61.2 | 51.9 | 58.1 | 61.7 | 51.1 | 60 | 63 | 75 |
| 19-Sep-19 | 16:02 | 59.8 | 62.1 | 56.5 | 60.8 | 63.2 | 57.1 | 62.1 | 64.3 | 58.7 | 64.2 | 67.1 | 60.4 | 62.4 | 65.3 | 58.9 | 60.7 | 62.5 | 57.4 | 62 | 65 | 75 |
| 25-Sep-19 | 14:03 | 61.5 | 63.8 | 58.3 | 61.1 | 62.3 | 58.3 | 60.5 | 61.3 | 58.4 | 61.0 | 62.3 | 59.3 | 61.9 | 62.8 | 60.8 | 61.8 | 62.8 | 59.3 | 61 | 64 | 75 |
| 30-Sep-19 | 9:14 | 55.7 | 58.5 | 52.0 | 59.5 | 62.9 | 53.6 | 61.3 | 63.6 | 56.0 | 58.5 | 63.7 | 51.5 | 63.0 | 66.5 | 52.3 | 62.4 | 65.3 | 56.0 | 61 | 64 | 75 |
| N2a - Village house - No. 101 Lung Mei | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2-Sep-19 | 11:39 | 65.8 | 67.8 | 57.1 | 63.5 | 66.3 | 56.1 | 61.6 | 65.2 | 55.5 | 60.6 | 64.7 | 54.1 | 60.8 | 63.5 | 54.2 | 59.0 | 63.4 | 53.0 | 62 | N/A | 75 |
| 13-Sep-19 | 11:07 | 57.0 | 59.8 | 51.2 | 58.7 | 61.1 | 50.5 | 58.2 | 60.9 | 52.1 | 64.9 | 63.1 | 51.8 | 67.4 | 64.1 | 51.0 | 62.3 | 62.0 | 51.9 | 63 | N/A | 75 |
| 19-Sep-19 | 15:23 | 60.1 | 61.6 | 58.6 | 60.2 | 61.6 | 59.1 | 60.9 | 64.1 | 58.1 | 63.5 | 66.1 | 59.6 | 65.6 | 67.6 | 63.6 | 61.5 | 62.6 | 59.6 | 62 | N/A | 75 |
| 25-Sep-19 | 15:22 | 53.4 | 56.2 | 47.9 | 54.0 | 57.1 | 48.2 | 52.7 | 56.2 | 46.6 | 55.9 | 59.9 | 49.1 | 55.2 | 58.9 | 48.5 | 54.2 | 57.5 | 48.5 | 54 | N/A | 75 |
| 30-Sep-19 | 9:45 | 55.8 | 58.6 | 50.5 | 53.9 | 56.8 | 49.9 | 55.5 | 58.6 | 50.3 | 55.9 | 59.9 | 48.7 | 59.8 | 63.1 | 49.4 | 56.8 | 60.4 | 51.3 | 57 | N/A | 75 |
| N3a - Village house - No. 66C Lo Tsz Tin | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2-Sep-19 | 10:29 | 62.1 | 62.1 | 52.9 | 67.6 | 72.7 | 55.7 | 66.1 | 71.1 | 54.8 | 57.7 | 59.7 | 53.0 | 55.9 | 57.6 | 52.0 | 64.7 | 69.6 | 52.2 | 64 | 67 | 75 |
| 13-Sep-19 | 10:33 | 56.9 | 57.8 | 52.5 | 56.2 | 58.0 | 54.2 | 57.4 | 59.5 | 54.3 | 56.9 | 59.4 | 53.0 | 57.6 | 59.3 | 54.2 | 57.3 | 59.9 | 54.8 | 57 | 60 | 75 |
| 19-Sep-19 | 10:33 | 59.7 | 61.7 | 56.7 | 60.7 | 62.2 | 58.9 | 63.0 | 66.0 | 59.2 | 63.8 | 64.7 | 58.6 | 62.3 | 63.7 | 59.5 | 61.2 | 63.4 | 57.3 | 62 | 65 | 75 |
| 25-Sep-19 | 10:33 | 58.2 | 59.3 | 57.0 | 58.8 | 60.8 | 56.4 | 58.1 | 60.5 | 56.0 | 60.8 | 65.3 | 56.7 | 59.7 | 61.8 | 57.4 | 58.7 | 61.2 | 56.5 | 59 | 62 | 75 |
| 30-Sep-19 | 10:21 | 53.5 | 55.6 | 48.5 | 58.1 | 55.8 | 48.8 | 57.7 | 61.5 | 51.6 | 56.6 | 60.5 | 48.5 | 51.8 | 54.0 | 47.8 | 55.0 | 56.8 | 49.5 | 56 | 59 | 75 |
| N4 - Village house - No. 79 Lo Tsz Tin | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2-Sep-19 | 11:02 | 62.8 | 65.4 | 55.8 | 63.9 | 66.5 | 54.2 | 61.6 | 65.0 | 53.0 | 61.7 | 62.9 | 52.5 | 62.0 | 66.0 | 54.0 | 61.3 | 65.0 | 52.8 | 62 | N/A | 75 |
| 13-Sep-19 | 10:01 | 60.9 | 64.5 | 54.1 | 58.1 | 61.0 | 53.3 | 61.1 | 63.3 | 54.6 | 58.2 | 61.3 | 52.8 | 59.2 | 62.1 | 53.1 | 60.2 | 63.1 | 54.0 | 60 | N/A | 75 |
| 19-Sep-19 | 10:01 | 65.1 | 67.6 | 61.6 | 61.1 | 61.6 | 60.1 | 68.3 | 71.6 | 60.6 | 63.1 | 66.6 | 60.6 | 61.4 | 62.1 | 60.6 | 60.7 | 61.1 | 60.1 | 64 | N/A | 75 |
| 25-Sep-19 | 9:58 | 61.0 | 64.6 | 55.1 | 61.8 | 64.6 | 56.1 | 62.6 | 65.1 | 54.6 | 60.4 | 63.6 | 55.1 | 60.6 | 63.1 | 56.1 | 61.6 | 64.6 | 57.1 | 61 | N/A | 75 |
| 30-Sep-19 | 10:35 | 55.0 | 59.2 | 48.9 | 54.9 | 58.5 | 50.1 | 53.2 | 56.8 | 48.1 | 57.1 | 61.2 | 49.5 | 55.3 | 58.1 | 49.7 | 55.8 | 59.7 | 50.1 | 55 | N/A | 75 |

Remark:

Sound level meter set at N1 and N3a are made free-field measurement, façade correction (+3dB(A)) has added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines;

Impact Water Quality Monitoring Result

| Sampling Date: | | 3-Sep-19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------|----------|--------------|----------|------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|
| Weather: | | Fine | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sea Condition: | | Smooth | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Date / Time | Location | Tide* | Co-ordinates | | Water Depth m | Sampling Depth m | Current Direction degrees | Current Speed m/s | Temp °C | DO Conc mg/L | DO Saturation % | Turbidity NTU | Salinity ppt | pH unit | SS mg/L | Chlorophyll-a µg/L |
| | | | East | North | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15:19 | G1 | ME | 841483.9 | 835936.1 | 5.7 | 1.00 | 89 | 0.037 | 28.8 | 7.44 | 111.3 | 0.9 | 25.65 | 8.53 | 4 | 4.8 |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 7.43 | 111.3 | 0.9 | 26.09 | 8.52 | 3 | 4.8 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 5.75 | 87.7 | 0.4 | 29.33 | 8.33 | 3 | 5.4 | |
| 15:27 | R1 | ME | 842307.4 | 835718.4 | 7.2 | 1.00 | 101 | 0.065 | 28.9 | 5.72 | 87.3 | 0.5 | 29.39 | 8.33 | 3 | 5.2 |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 7.19 | 108.1 | 0.7 | 27.01 | 8.51 | 11 | 6.0 | |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 7.16 | 107.8 | 0.7 | 27.12 | 8.50 | 11 | 4.9 | |
| | | | | | | 29.0 | | | 5.76 | 88.0 | 0.8 | 29.05 | 8.34 | 5 | 4.9 | |
| | | | | | | 29.0 | | | 5.71 | 87.1 | 0.7 | 29.07 | 8.34 | 4 | 4.9 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 5.11 | 78.2 | 0.5 | 29.72 | 8.31 | 7 | 4.3 | |
| 14:54 | R2 | ME | 840739.4 | 836212.4 | 7.2 | 1.00 | 81 | 0.061 | 28.9 | 5.11 | 78.1 | 0.5 | 29.72 | 8.31 | 7 | 4.3 |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 6.92 | 103.2 | 1.4 | 25.43 | 8.50 | 4 | 4.8 | |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 6.93 | 103.3 | 1.4 | 25.44 | 8.49 | 5 | 4.7 | |
| | | | | | | 29.0 | | | 5.42 | 82.7 | 0.7 | 29.01 | 8.32 | 7 | 5.0 | |
| | | | | | | 29.0 | | | 5.41 | 82.6 | 0.7 | 29.02 | 8.32 | 7 | 4.6 | |
| | | | | | | 29.0 | | | 4.04 | 62.0 | 1.0 | 29.95 | 8.20 | 7 | 4.8 | |
| 14:40 | I1 | ME | 841338.5 | 836588.5 | 5.7 | 1.00 | 65 | 0.048 | 28.7 | 7.41 | 110.0 | 1.3 | 24.86 | 8.49 | 5 | 5.2 |
| | | | | | | 28.6 | | | 7.41 | 109.9 | 1.2 | 24.81 | 8.48 | 5 | 5.2 | |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 3.96 | 60.7 | 1.5 | 30.38 | 8.16 | 6 | 4.9 | |
| 14:29 | I2 | ME | 841590.3 | 836601.2 | 7.7 | 1.00 | 81 | 0.063 | 28.8 | 3.89 | 59.6 | 1.4 | 30.40 | 8.17 | 6 | 5.2 |
| | | | | | | 28.6 | | | 7.36 | 109.7 | 1.2 | 25.70 | 8.45 | 5 | 5.5 | |
| | | | | | | 28.7 | | | 7.35 | 109.5 | 1.2 | 25.52 | 8.45 | 5 | 5.1 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 5.53 | 84.3 | 0.6 | 29.02 | 8.27 | 6 | 5.4 | |
| | | | | | | 29.0 | | | 5.48 | 83.7 | 0.6 | 29.01 | 8.26 | 6 | 5.5 | |
| | | | | | | 28.7 | | | 4.32 | 66.1 | 0.6 | 30.57 | 8.18 | 6 | 5.2 | |
| 14:20 | I3 | ME | 841807.0 | 836680.9 | 4.3 | 1.00 | 32 | 0.028 | 28.7 | 4.33 | 66.3 | 0.6 | 30.56 | 8.18 | 6 | 5.3 |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 7.38 | 109.9 | 1.1 | 25.17 | 8.41 | 4 | 4.8 | |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 7.39 | 110.1 | 1.1 | 25.21 | 8.41 | 4 | 3.2 | |
| 15:35 | W1 | ME | 841858.9 | 836571.0 | 8.2 | 1.00 | 99 | 0.088 | 28.9 | 5.38 | 82.2 | 0.4 | 29.39 | 8.22 | 7 | 4.5 |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 5.37 | 82.0 | 0.4 | 29.39 | 8.22 | 8 | 4.5 | |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 7.41 | 111.1 | 1.0 | 26.40 | 8.51 | 3 | 4.1 | |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 7.40 | 111.0 | 1.0 | 26.41 | 8.50 | 3 | 4.4 | |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 4.58 | 70.1 | 0.5 | 30.12 | 8.25 | 7 | 4.8 | |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 4.56 | 69.8 | 0.5 | 30.11 | 8.24 | 6 | 4.3 | |
| 14:47 | M1 | ME | 840822.2 | 836416.4 | 1.2 | 0.60 | 121 | 0.041 | 28.7 | 3.51 | 53.7 | 0.9 | 30.62 | 8.18 | 6 | 4.6 |
| | | | | | | 28.7 | | | 3.49 | 53.5 | 1.0 | 30.63 | 8.18 | 7 | 4.8 | |
| | | | | | | 28.7 | | | 7.52 | 111.1 | 1.3 | 23.98 | 8.53 | 5 | 4.1 | |
| 15:10 | FCZ1 | ME | 841180.6 | 835230.8 | 5.4 | 1.00 | 89 | 0.083 | 28.7 | 7.50 | 110.8 | 1.2 | 23.93 | 8.53 | 5 | 3.7 |
| | | | | | | 28.7 | | | 7.25 | 108.2 | 0.8 | 25.82 | 8.52 | 6 | 4.6 | |
| | | | | | | 28.7 | | | 7.27 | 108.5 | 0.8 | 25.81 | 8.52 | 7 | 4.9 | |
| 9:16 | G1 | MF | 841483.9 | 835936.1 | 5.8 | 1.00 | 165 | 0.061 | 28.9 | 5.82 | 88.9 | 0.5 | 29.19 | 8.34 | 3 | 4.9 |
| | | | | | | 28.0 | | | 6.91 | 101.6 | 0.9 | 24.82 | 8.50 | 3 | 4.3 | |
| | | | | | | 28.7 | | | 5.59 | 85.0 | 4.3 | 29.18 | 8.07 | 5 | 4.9 | |
| 9:24 | R1 | MF | 842307.4 | 835718.4 | 7.4 | 1.00 | 147 | 0.066 | 28.8 | 5.60 | 85.3 | 4.2 | 29.14 | 8.06 | 5 | 4.6 |
| | | | | | | 28.6 | | | 6.72 | 100.8 | 0.7 | 27.07 | 8.46 | 9 | 4.8 | |
| | | | | | | 28.6 | | | 6.72 | 100.9 | 0.6 | 27.02 | 8.46 | 9 | 4.5 | |
| | | | | | | 28.7 | | | 5.29 | 80.6 | 0.6 | 29.69 | 8.28 | 5 | 5.2 | |
| | | | | | | 28.7 | | | 5.27 | 80.4 | 0.6 | 29.71 | 8.28 | 4 | 5.0 | |
| | | | | | | 28.7 | | | 4.87 | 74.4 | 0.9 | 30.37 | 8.27 | 3 | 4.8 | |
| 8:53 | R2 | MF | 840739.4 | 836212.4 | 7.3 | 1.00 | 101 | 0.071 | 28.6 | 4.79 | 73.2 | 0.7 | 30.48 | 8.27 | 4 | 5.3 |
| | | | | | | 28.3 | | | 6.48 | 96.4 | 1.1 | 25.40 | 8.45 | 5 | 4.5 | |
| | | | | | | 28.3 | | | 6.49 | 96.4 | 1.1 | 25.29 | 8.46 | 5 | 4.4 | |
| | | | | | | 29.1 | | | 5.71 | 87.0 | 0.5 | 28.90 | 8.31 | 5 | 4.4 | |
| | | | | | | 29.0 | | | 5.73 | 87.2 | 0.6 | 28.90 | 8.32 | 4 | 4.6 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 1.20 | 18.4 | 1.8 | 31.25 | 7.91 | 8 | 4.9 | |
| 8:38 | I1 | MF | 841338.5 | 836588.5 | 5.9 | 1.00 | 31 | 0.033 | 28.9 | 1.19 | 18.3 | 1.8 | 30.98 | 7.92 | 8 | 5.2 |
| | | | | | | 28.7 | | | 6.49 | 98.0 | 0.7 | 27.91 | 8.43 | 6 | 4.9 | |
| | | | | | | 28.7 | | | 6.46 | 97.6 | 0.6 | 27.93 | 8.42 | 6 | 4.9 | |
| 8:25 | I2 | MF | 841590.3 | 836601.2 | 8.0 | 1.00 | 45 | 0.067 | 28.8 | 6.04 | 91.6 | 1.2 | 28.09 | 8.31 | 5 | 4.8 |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 5.82 | 89.3 | 1.3 | 28.01 | 8.32 | 4 | 4.7 | |
| | | | | | | 28.6 | | | 6.47 | 97.3 | 0.7 | 27.65 | 8.42 | 6 | 5.1 | |
| | | | | | | 28.7 | | | 6.48 | 97.5 | 0.7 | 27.54 | 8.40 | 6 | 5.4 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 5.31 | 81.0 | 0.5 | 29.12 | 8.38 | 6 | 5.3 | |
| | | | | | | 29.0 | | | 5.30 | 80.8 | 0.5 | 29.10 | 8.36 | 6 | 5.5 | |
| 8:16 | I3 | MF | 841807.0 | 836680.9 | 4.4 | 1.00 | 21 | 0.041 | 28.9 | 3.71 | 57.0 | 1.8 | 30.01 | 8.17 | 6 | 5.2 |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 3.67 | 56.2 | 1.8 | 29.98 | 8.21 | 6 | 4.9 | |
| | | | | | | 28.6 | | | 6.35 | 95.4 | 0.7 | 26.96 | 8.40 | 3 | 5.0 | |
| 9:33 | W1 | MF | 841858.9 | 836571.0 | 8.5 | 1.00 | 165 | 0.058 | 28.6 | 6.33 | 95.0 | 0.8 | 26.98 | 8.39 | 3 | 4.8 |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 4.79 | 73.2 | 1.1 | 29.32 | 8.22 | 5 | 5.3 | |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 4.80 | 73.4 | 1.0 | 29.28 | 8.20 | 4 | 5.4 | |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 6.34 | 96.0 | 0.5 | 28.05 | 8.41 | 4 | 4.6 | |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 6.36 | 96.6 | 0.6 | 28.04 | 8.41 | 4 | 4.6 | |
| | | | | | | 29.0 | | | 5.14 | 78.6 | 0.4 | 29.45 | 8.28 | 5 | 4.5 | |
| 8:45 | M1 | MF | 840822.2 | 836416.4 | 1.2 | 0.60 | 162 | 0.033 | 28.9 | 4.87 | 74.4 | 0.4 | 29.49 | 8.28 | 4 | 4.6 |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 4.71 | 72.2 | 1.6 | 30.70 | 8.05 | 5 | 4.7 | |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 4.70 | 71.9 | 1.4 | 30.65 | 8.06 | 4 | 4.5 | |
| 9:07 | FCZ1 | MF | 841180.6 | 835230.8 | 5.6 | 1.00 | 111 | 0.049 | 28.1 | 6.62 | 97.1 | 0.9 | 25.11 | 8.46 | 9 | 3.2 |
| | | | | | | 28.2 | | | 6.71 | 98.8 | 0.9 | 24.95 | 8.48 | 9 | 3.1 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 3.24 | 49.6 | 2.6 | 29.86 | 8.17 | 3 | 3.3 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 28.8 | 3.26 | 49.9 | 2.5 | 29.85 | 8.18 | 3 | 3.1 |

Remarks: MF - Middle Flood tide
 ME - Middle Ebb tide
 For SS, if the monitoring result is less than Limit of Report 2mg/L, the result value will be assumed as 2 for the calculation.
 For Chlorophyll-a, if the monitoring result is less than Limit of Report 0.1µg/L, the result value will be assumed as 0.1 for the calculation.

Impact Water Quality Monitoring Result

| Sampling Date: | | 5-Sep-19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------|----------|--------------|----------|------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|
| Weather: | | Fine | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sea Condition: | | Moderate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Date / Time | Location | Tide* | Co-ordinates | | Water Depth m | Sampling Depth m | Current Direction degrees | Current Speed m/s | Temp °C | DO Conc mg/L | DO Saturatio n % | Turbidity NTU | Salinity ppt | pH unit | SS mg/L | Chlorophyll-a µg/L |
| | | | East | North | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16:55 | G1 | ME | 841483.9 | 835936.1 | 6.6 | 1.00 | 167 | 0.012 | 28.7 | 7.00 | 98.8 | 0.6 | 24.75 | 8.52 | 4 | 6.1 |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 7.00 | 98.5 | 0.6 | 24.76 | 8.52 | 5 | 5.8 | |
| | | | | | | 29.0 | | | 4.17 | 64.5 | 0.4 | 29.01 | 8.23 | 5 | 5.5 | |
| | | | | | | 29.0 | | | 4.16 | 64.9 | 0.4 | 29.01 | 8.23 | 6 | 5.4 | |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 1.63 | 24.9 | 1.6 | 30.19 | 8.03 | 14 | 5.2 | |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 1.64 | 25.0 | 1.6 | 30.18 | 8.03 | 14 | 5.6 | |
| 17:10 | R1 | ME | 842307.4 | 835718.4 | 6.9 | 1.00 | 195 | 0.036 | 28.7 | 7.20 | 107.2 | 0.6 | 25.98 | 8.51 | 4 | 5.6 |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 7.20 | 107.1 | 0.6 | 26.00 | 8.51 | 4 | 5.2 | |
| | | | | | | 28.7 | | | 5.40 | 82.4 | 0.8 | 29.43 | 8.31 | 6 | 5.4 | |
| | | | | | | 28.7 | | | 5.39 | 83.2 | 0.8 | 29.43 | 8.31 | 5 | 5.5 | |
| | | | | | | 28.7 | | | 5.32 | 80.9 | 0.7 | 29.38 | 8.31 | 4 | 5.4 | |
| | | | | | | 28.7 | | | 5.33 | 80.9 | 0.7 | 29.38 | 8.31 | 4 | 5.7 | |
| 16:31 | R2 | ME | 840739.4 | 836212.4 | 5.8 | 1.00 | 196 | 0.025 | 28.9 | 6.75 | 95.9 | 0.8 | 24.12 | 8.48 | 5 | 5.1 |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 6.80 | 96.6 | 0.8 | 24.09 | 8.48 | 5 | 4.7 | |
| | | | | | | 29.0 | | | 2.20 | 35.0 | 1.2 | 30.16 | 8.05 | 4 | 5.3 | |
| | | | | | | 29.0 | | | 2.15 | 34.6 | 1.1 | 30.17 | 8.05 | 4 | 5.1 | |
| | | | | | | 29.0 | | | 4.77 | 62.2 | 1.4 | 27.64 | 8.30 | 9 | 7.1 | |
| | | | | | | 29.0 | | | 4.81 | 66.5 | 1.4 | 27.56 | 8.31 | 9 | 6.1 | |
| 16:19 | I1 | ME | 841338.5 | 836588.5 | 5.5 | 1.00 | 64 | 0.019 | 28.9 | 3.19 | 49.0 | 0.7 | 29.60 | 8.13 | 7 | 5.8 |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 3.15 | 48.4 | 0.7 | 29.61 | 8.13 | 7 | 6.8 | |
| | | | | | | 28.2 | | | 6.70 | 98.2 | 2.8 | 23.00 | 8.39 | 5 | 6.6 | |
| | | | | | | 28.2 | | | 6.70 | 98.1 | 2.8 | 23.00 | 8.39 | 5 | 7.4 | |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 3.20 | 49.4 | 0.3 | 29.78 | 8.13 | 6 | 7.0 | |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 3.20 | 49.1 | 0.3 | 29.78 | 8.13 | 5 | 7.2 | |
| 16:08 | I2 | ME | 841590.3 | 836601.2 | 6.7 | 1.00 | 116 | 0.010 | 28.9 | 2.95 | 45.7 | 0.2 | 29.82 | 8.12 | 5 | 7.4 |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 2.95 | 45.7 | 0.2 | 29.82 | 8.12 | 6 | 6.8 | |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 5.34 | 81.4 | 0.5 | 28.28 | 8.24 | 6 | 7.6 | |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 5.31 | 81.2 | 0.5 | 28.30 | 8.24 | 6 | 7.9 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 3.01 | 46.1 | 2.5 | 29.77 | 8.11 | 4 | 8.1 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 3.01 | 46.1 | 2.5 | 29.77 | 8.10 | 4 | 8.3 | |
| 17:21 | W1 | ME | 841858.9 | 836571.0 | 7.6 | 1.00 | 95 | 0.008 | 28.8 | 7.04 | 102.6 | 1.0 | 23.05 | 8.48 | 8 | 4.8 |
| | | | | | | 28.7 | | | 7.06 | 103.3 | 0.9 | 23.04 | 8.48 | 8 | 4.8 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 6.55 | 96.7 | 1.1 | 25.01 | 8.48 | 10 | 4.6 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 6.61 | 97.3 | 1.1 | 25.01 | 8.48 | 9 | 4.8 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 3.18 | 48.6 | 0.9 | 29.61 | 8.16 | 4 | 5.0 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 3.19 | 48.6 | 0.9 | 29.58 | 8.17 | 3 | 5.4 | |
| 16:27 | M1 | ME | 840822.2 | 836416.4 | 0.6 | 0.30 | 119 | 0.004 | 28.7 | 7.07 | 103.0 | 1.5 | 19.85 | 8.41 | 4 | 5.0 |
| | | | | | | 28.7 | | | 6.95 | 102.0 | 1.5 | 19.85 | 8.41 | 4 | 5.3 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 6.91 | 100.5 | 0.9 | 22.34 | 8.45 | 4 | 4.6 | |
| 16:42 | FCZ1 | ME | 841180.6 | 835230.8 | 5.5 | 1.00 | 89 | 0.015 | 28.9 | 6.91 | 100.9 | 0.9 | 22.34 | 8.45 | 4 | 4.5 |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 6.91 | 100.9 | 0.9 | 22.34 | 8.45 | 4 | 4.5 | |
| | | | | | | 29.0 | | | 2.31 | 39.5 | 2.4 | 29.53 | 8.10 | 9 | 2.2 | |
| 11:15 | G1 | MF | 841483.9 | 835936.1 | 6.1 | 1.00 | 180 | 0.008 | 28.6 | 7.27 | 107.5 | 0.7 | 24.42 | 8.51 | 5 | 5.3 |
| | | | | | | 28.6 | | | 7.27 | 107.5 | 0.7 | 24.42 | 8.51 | 5 | 6.0 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 6.54 | 100.6 | 0.7 | 27.86 | 8.33 | 4 | 5.3 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 6.49 | 99.8 | 0.7 | 27.99 | 8.28 | 5 | 6.1 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 1.76 | 27.6 | 1.7 | 30.22 | 8.02 | 6 | 5.3 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 1.73 | 27.4 | 1.7 | 30.22 | 8.02 | 6 | 5.6 | |
| 11:36 | R1 | MF | 842307.4 | 835718.4 | 6.8 | 1.00 | 195 | 0.018 | 28.8 | 7.23 | 107.6 | 0.6 | 25.74 | 8.51 | 4 | 4.6 |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 7.23 | 107.6 | 0.6 | 25.82 | 8.51 | 4 | 4.9 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 5.60 | 86.5 | 0.9 | 29.41 | 8.31 | 7 | 4.7 | |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 5.48 | 86.0 | 1.0 | 29.41 | 8.31 | 6 | 4.5 | |
| | | | | | | 28.6 | | | 4.25 | 66.1 | 3.2 | 30.40 | 8.22 | 5 | 4.1 | |
| | | | | | | 28.6 | | | 4.22 | 65.3 | 3.2 | 30.40 | 8.22 | 6 | 4.6 | |
| 10:40 | R2 | MF | 840739.4 | 836212.4 | 5.5 | 1.00 | 143 | 0.005 | 28.6 | 6.91 | 102.1 | 0.8 | 24.42 | 8.48 | 5 | 4.3 |
| | | | | | | 28.6 | | | 6.91 | 102.2 | 0.8 | 24.43 | 8.48 | 5 | 4.5 | |
| | | | | | | 29.0 | | | 2.35 | 35.2 | 0.9 | 30.07 | 8.08 | 4 | 5.4 | |
| 10:26 | I1 | MF | 841338.5 | 836588.5 | 4.3 | 1.00 | 92 | 0.003 | 28.8 | 4.78 | 76.8 | 0.7 | 28.30 | 8.25 | 5 | 6.5 |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 4.75 | 76.0 | 0.7 | 28.37 | 8.25 | 5 | 6.0 | |
| | | | | | | 29.0 | | | 3.31 | 51.0 | 0.2 | 29.55 | 8.13 | 5 | 6.4 | |
| 10:13 | I2 | MF | 841590.3 | 836601.2 | 6.0 | 1.00 | 68 | 0.004 | 29.0 | 3.29 | 50.8 | 0.2 | 29.55 | 8.13 | 5 | 5.6 |
| | | | | | | 28.3 | | | 6.76 | 99.9 | 3.4 | 23.05 | 8.41 | 9 | 6.4 | |
| | | | | | | 28.3 | | | 6.74 | 98.8 | 3.4 | 23.05 | 8.41 | 9 | 6.2 | |
| | | | | | | 28.7 | | | 3.50 | 54.0 | 0.7 | 29.77 | 8.13 | 7 | 7.1 | |
| | | | | | | 28.7 | | | 3.47 | 53.7 | 0.7 | 29.77 | 8.15 | 6 | 6.1 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 2.96 | 45.4 | 0.5 | 29.84 | 8.11 | 6 | 6.3 | |
| 9:56 | I3 | MF | 841807.0 | 836680.9 | 4.0 | 1.00 | 94 | 0.006 | 28.9 | 2.95 | 45.3 | 0.5 | 29.84 | 8.11 | 6 | 5.9 |
| | | | | | | 28.2 | | | 7.05 | 103.2 | 0.9 | 23.62 | 8.37 | 7 | 7.2 | |
| | | | | | | 28.3 | | | 7.05 | 103.1 | 0.9 | 23.57 | 8.37 | 7 | 8.1 | |
| 11:47 | W1 | MF | 841858.9 | 836571.0 | 7.1 | 1.00 | 153 | 0.007 | 28.9 | 3.13 | 48.5 | 1.7 | 29.80 | 8.10 | 8 | 7.6 |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 3.10 | 48.2 | 1.7 | 29.80 | 8.10 | 8 | 8.2 | |
| | | | | | | 28.3 | | | 7.03 | 104.3 | 0.9 | 25.15 | 8.48 | 4 | 4.9 | |
| | | | | | | 28.3 | | | 7.01 | 104.3 | 0.9 | 25.16 | 8.48 | 3 | 4.9 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 3.86 | 60.2 | 0.6 | 29.56 | 8.19 | 5 | 4.5 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 3.86 | 59.1 | 0.6 | 29.56 | 8.19 | 5 | 4.8 | |
| 10:35 | M1 | MF | 840822.2 | 836416.4 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 158 | 0.002 | 28.9 | 3.23 | 51.5 | 0.9 | 29.64 | 8.16 | 4 | 5.0 |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 3.16 | 50.4 | 0.9 | 29.64 | 8.17 | 3 | 4.8 | |
| | | | | | | 28.7 | | | 7.21 | 103.0 | 1.5 | 19.47 | 8.41 | 4 | 4.9 | |
| 10:58 | FCZ1 | MF | 841180.6 | 835230.8 | 5.0 | 1.00 | 201 | 0.008 | 28.7 | 7.22 | 103.1 | 1.5 | 19.45 | 8.41 | 4 | 4.9 |
| | | | | | | 28.7 | | | 7.05 | 103.0 | 0.9 | 22.10 | 8.44 | 4 | 4.5 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 2.75 | 41.1 | 2.1 | 29.47 | 8.11 | 3 | 4.3 | |
| | | | | | | 4.00 | | | 28.9 | 2.70 | 40.5 | 2.1 | 29.47 | 8.11 | 4 | 3.9 |

Remarks: MF - Middle Flood tide
ME - Middle Ebb tide
For SS, if the monitoring result is less than Limit of Report 2mg/L, the result value will be assumed as 2 for the calculation.
For Chlorophyll-a, if the monitoring result is less than Limit of Report 0.1µg/L, the result value will be assumed as 0.1 for the calculation.

| Impact Water Quality Monitoring Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|----------|--------------|----------|------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|
| Sampling Date: | | 7-Sep-19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Weather: | | Fine | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sea Condition: | | Smooth | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Date / Time | Location | Tide* | Co-ordinates | | Water Depth m | Sampling Depth m | Current Direction degrees | Current Speed m/s | Temp °C | DO Conc mg/L | DO Saturatio n % | Turbidity NTU | Salinity ppt | pH unit | SS mg/L | Chlorophyll-a µg/L |
| | | | East | North | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8:51 | G1 | ME | 841483.9 | 835936.1 | 4.9 | 1.00 | 214 | 0.015 | 30.5 | 7.63 | 115.8 | 0.8 | 27.43 | 8.43 | 7 | 3.2 |
| | | | | | | 30.5 | | | 7.64 | 115.9 | 0.8 | 27.43 | 8.43 | 6 | 3.4 | |
| | | | | | | 29.1 | | | 4.26 | 65.5 | 1.4 | 29.94 | 8.08 | 15 | 3.2 | |
| 9:07 | R1 | ME | 842307.4 | 835718.4 | 5.1 | 1.00 | 78 | 0.017 | 29.1 | 4.26 | 65.5 | 1.4 | 29.94 | 8.08 | 14 | 3.2 |
| | | | | | | 29.7 | | | 7.91 | 121.0 | 1.7 | 28.44 | 8.39 | 6 | 9.7 | |
| | | | | | | 29.6 | | | 7.88 | 120.8 | 1.7 | 28.46 | 8.39 | 7 | 9.2 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 3.95 | 60.8 | 2.1 | 29.40 | 8.35 | 8 | 9.8 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 3.94 | 60.7 | 2.1 | 29.37 | 8.35 | 8 | 10.0 | |
| 8:25 | R2 | ME | 840739.4 | 836212.4 | 5.3 | 1.00 | 84 | 0.017 | 30.9 | 7.60 | 114.8 | 0.8 | 23.01 | 8.57 | 5 | 4.0 |
| | | | | | | 30.9 | | | 7.66 | 115.7 | 0.8 | 23.02 | 8.57 | 5 | 3.3 | |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 2.40 | 35.9 | 1.7 | 30.10 | 8.02 | 4 | 3.0 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 2.44 | 36.7 | 1.7 | 30.09 | 8.03 | 3 | 3.1 | |
| | | | | | | 29.8 | | | 7.38 | 113.0 | 3.0 | 25.75 | 8.42 | 6 | 6.6 | |
| 8:10 | I1 | ME | 841338.5 | 836588.5 | 4.7 | 1.00 | 23 | 0.007 | 29.9 | 7.34 | 112.7 | 3.0 | 25.75 | 8.43 | 7 | 5.8 |
| | | | | | | 29.0 | | | 4.25 | 61.0 | 0.6 | 29.66 | 8.18 | 3 | 5.6 | |
| | | | | | | 29.0 | | | 4.20 | 60.3 | 0.6 | 29.66 | 8.17 | 3 | 6.0 | |
| 7:48 | I2 | ME | 841590.3 | 836601.2 | 6.0 | 1.00 | 75 | 0.026 | 30.6 | 7.46 | 115.0 | 1.8 | 22.10 | 8.48 | 7 | 6.3 |
| | | | | | | 30.5 | | | 7.43 | 114.7 | 1.8 | 21.85 | 8.48 | 7 | 6.5 | |
| | | | | | | 28.7 | | | 3.75 | 57.9 | 0.4 | 30.27 | 8.19 | 6 | 6.2 | |
| | | | | | | 28.7 | | | 3.71 | 57.7 | 0.4 | 30.28 | 8.19 | 7 | 6.0 | |
| | | | | | | 28.6 | | | 2.75 | 41.1 | 0.6 | 30.30 | 8.09 | 7 | 6.4 | |
| 7:39 | I3 | ME | 841807.0 | 836680.9 | 3.9 | 1.00 | 95 | 0.009 | 28.6 | 2.87 | 42.7 | 0.6 | 30.30 | 8.09 | 7 | 6.6 |
| | | | | | | 30.4 | | | 6.42 | 98.1 | 1.7 | 24.75 | 8.38 | 9 | 6.6 | |
| | | | | | | 30.4 | | | 6.43 | 98.2 | 1.7 | 24.76 | 8.38 | 8 | 6.1 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 2.86 | 45.0 | 2.8 | 29.89 | 8.07 | 8 | 6.1 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 2.82 | 44.9 | 2.8 | 29.87 | 8.07 | 7 | 6.4 | |
| 9:19 | W1 | ME | 841858.9 | 836571.0 | 6.0 | 1.00 | 65 | 0.025 | 30.3 | 5.69 | 85.7 | 0.8 | 19.31 | 8.63 | 9 | 6.2 |
| | | | | | | 30.4 | | | 5.73 | 86.4 | 0.8 | 19.30 | 8.63 | 10 | 5.7 | |
| | | | | | | 29.0 | | | 3.49 | 52.4 | 0.7 | 29.15 | 8.26 | 8 | 5.7 | |
| | | | | | | 29.0 | | | 3.47 | 52.4 | 0.7 | 29.15 | 8.25 | 9 | 5.9 | |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 2.21 | 34.1 | 1.8 | 30.31 | 8.18 | 9 | 6.2 | |
| 8:19 | M1 | ME | 840822.2 | 836416.4 | 1.2 | 0.60 | 173 | 0.004 | 32.4 | 7.76 | 120.3 | 1.6 | 21.52 | 8.47 | 4 | 3.4 |
| | | | | | | 32.4 | | | 7.75 | 120.2 | 1.6 | 21.53 | 8.47 | 4 | 3.4 | |
| | | | | | | 30.5 | | | 7.76 | 117.7 | 0.6 | 22.24 | 8.48 | 3 | 2.6 | |
| 8:38 | FCZ1 | ME | 841180.6 | 835230.8 | 4.1 | 1.00 | 195 | 0.016 | 30.5 | 7.76 | 117.8 | 0.6 | 22.24 | 8.48 | 3 | 2.8 |
| | | | | | | 30.5 | | | 7.76 | 117.8 | 0.6 | 22.24 | 8.48 | 3 | 2.8 | |
| | | | | | | 29.1 | | | 5.59 | 86.0 | 0.2 | 30.10 | 7.99 | 3 | 2.7 | |
| 15:59 | G1 | MF | 841483.9 | 835936.1 | 5.3 | 1.00 | 264 | 0.023 | 30.5 | 6.91 | 108.9 | 0.4 | 23.98 | 8.53 | 4 | 3.2 |
| | | | | | | 30.4 | | | 6.93 | 107.3 | 0.4 | 24.13 | 8.54 | 4 | 3.1 | |
| | | | | | | 29.2 | | | 2.44 | 38.5 | 2.4 | 29.42 | 8.22 | 9 | 3.4 | |
| 16:10 | R1 | MF | 842307.4 | 835718.4 | 5.8 | 1.00 | 185 | 0.008 | 29.2 | 2.40 | 37.0 | 2.5 | 29.45 | 8.22 | 9 | 3.3 |
| | | | | | | 31.3 | | | 6.25 | 96.1 | 0.9 | 23.04 | 8.57 | 7 | 9.1 | |
| | | | | | | 31.3 | | | 6.22 | 95.9 | 0.9 | 23.04 | 8.57 | 6 | 8.1 | |
| 15:36 | R2 | MF | 840739.4 | 836212.4 | 5.8 | 1.00 | 64 | 0.018 | 29.9 | 7.78 | 118.1 | 0.8 | 23.02 | 8.56 | 6 | 3.1 |
| | | | | | | 30.6 | | | 7.78 | 118.3 | 0.7 | 23.02 | 8.36 | 6 | 3.0 | |
| | | | | | | 29.0 | | | 1.60 | 23.4 | 1.3 | 29.72 | 8.09 | 4 | 2.9 | |
| 15:10 | I1 | MF | 841338.5 | 836588.5 | 5.0 | 1.00 | 102 | 0.015 | 29.0 | 1.66 | 24.0 | 1.3 | 29.73 | 8.09 | 4 | 3.2 |
| | | | | | | 31.0 | | | 6.10 | 85.1 | 1.0 | 24.62 | 8.48 | 5 | 5.6 | |
| | | | | | | 30.8 | | | 6.13 | 85.7 | 1.0 | 24.63 | 8.47 | 5 | 5.5 | |
| 14:59 | I2 | MF | 841590.3 | 836601.2 | 6.5 | 1.00 | 88 | 0.010 | 29.8 | 3.82 | 57.8 | 0.8 | 29.48 | 8.22 | 4 | 5.8 |
| | | | | | | 29.8 | | | 3.74 | 58.0 | 0.8 | 29.50 | 8.21 | 3 | 5.7 | |
| | | | | | | 30.9 | | | 6.92 | 104.3 | 2.2 | 21.65 | 8.50 | 9 | 6.0 | |
| | | | | | | 30.9 | | | 6.94 | 105.0 | 2.3 | 21.66 | 8.50 | 9 | 6.0 | |
| | | | | | | 29.2 | | | 3.80 | 59.3 | 0.1 | 29.82 | 8.17 | 8 | 6.3 | |
| 14:46 | I3 | MF | 841807.0 | 836680.9 | 4.2 | 1.00 | 87 | 0.014 | 29.1 | 3.78 | 59.0 | 0.1 | 29.82 | 8.17 | 8 | 5.9 |
| | | | | | | 28.6 | | | 2.20 | 33.5 | 1.0 | 30.17 | 8.14 | 6 | 6.3 | |
| | | | | | | 28.7 | | | 2.20 | 33.5 | 1.0 | 30.17 | 8.14 | 6 | 6.1 | |
| | | | | | | 30.5 | | | 6.47 | 99.3 | 1.6 | 25.00 | 8.36 | 7 | 5.8 | |
| | | | | | | 30.4 | | | 6.47 | 99.2 | 1.6 | 24.90 | 8.36 | 6 | 6.3 | |
| 16:24 | W1 | MF | 841858.9 | 836571.0 | 6.5 | 1.00 | 145 | 0.036 | 29.3 | 2.62 | 39.6 | 2.9 | 30.01 | 8.07 | 5 | 5.9 |
| | | | | | | 29.3 | | | 2.66 | 40.2 | 2.9 | 30.02 | 8.07 | 5 | 5.9 | |
| | | | | | | 29.4 | | | 7.91 | 118.6 | 1.0 | 27.68 | 8.36 | 5 | 5.4 | |
| | | | | | | 29.4 | | | 8.04 | 118.1 | 1.0 | 27.24 | 8.36 | 6 | 5.7 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 4.54 | 67.0 | 0.5 | 29.90 | 8.13 | 7 | 6.3 | |
| 15:29 | M1 | MF | 840822.2 | 836416.4 | 0.4 | 0.20 | 161 | 0.018 | 28.9 | 4.59 | 68.7 | 0.5 | 29.87 | 8.13 | 7 | 6.3 |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 2.51 | 36.6 | 3.6 | 30.17 | 8.10 | 6 | 5.7 | |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 2.54 | 37.0 | 3.7 | 30.17 | 8.10 | 5 | 5.9 | |
| 15:47 | FCZ1 | MF | 841180.6 | 835230.8 | 4.3 | 1.00 | 138 | 0.031 | 30.8 | 7.11 | 106.7 | 0.7 | 22.86 | 8.53 | 6 | 2.6 |
| | | | | | | 30.8 | | | 7.21 | 107.5 | 0.7 | 22.86 | 8.53 | 7 | 2.7 | |
| | | | | | | 30.2 | | | 1.41 | 22.0 | 4.0 | 28.54 | 8.33 | 3 | 2.7 | |
| | | | | | 3.30 | | | | 30.3 | 1.40 | 21.8 | 4.0 | 28.51 | 8.33 | 4 | 2.9 |

Remarks: MF - Middle Flood tide
 ME - Middle Ebb tide
 For SS, if the monitoring result is less than Limit of Report 2mg/L, the result value will be assumed as 2 for the calculation.
 For Chlorophyll-a, if the monitoring result is less than Limit of Report 0.1µg/L, the result value will be assumed as 0.1 for the calculation.

| Impact Water Quality Monitoring Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|-------|--------------|----------|------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|--|
| Sampling Date: 9-Sep-19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Weather: Fine | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sea Condition: Smooth | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Date / Time | Location | Tide* | Co-ordinates | | Water Depth m | Sampling Depth m | Current Direction degrees | Current Speed m/s | Temp °C | DO Conc mg/L | DO Saturatio n % | Turbidity NTU | Salinity ppt | pH unit | SS mg/L | Chlorophyll-a µg/L | |
| | | | East | North | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9:28 | G1 | ME | 841483.9 | 835936.1 | 5.0 | 1.00 | 117 | 0.003 | 29.7 | 5.36 | 83.5 | 0.5 | 29.77 | 8.30 | 3 | 1.2 | |
| | | | | | | 29.7 | | | 5.41 | 84.0 | 0.5 | 29.77 | 8.30 | 3 | 1.2 | | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 2.50 | 38.3 | 3.8 | 30.27 | 8.14 | 5 | 1.2 | | |
| 9:47 | R1 | ME | 842307.4 | 835718.4 | 4.0 | 1.00 | 185 | 0.015 | 28.9 | 2.50 | 38.3 | 3.8 | 30.27 | 8.14 | 4 | 1.4 | |
| | | | | | | 31.6 | | | 6.36 | 99.4 | 0.4 | 25.98 | 8.41 | 2 | 1.5 | | |
| | | | | | | 31.6 | | | 6.35 | 99.2 | 0.4 | 25.98 | 8.41 | 3 | 1.6 | | |
| 9:03 | R2 | ME | 840739.4 | 836212.4 | 5.1 | 1.00 | 175 | 0.007 | 29.0 | 3.83 | 59.0 | 2.0 | 30.23 | 8.21 | 6 | 1.3 | |
| | | | | | | 29.0 | | | 3.81 | 58.9 | 2.0 | 30.23 | 8.21 | 6 | 1.3 | | |
| | | | | | | 32.5 | | | 6.17 | 96.4 | 0.7 | 23.38 | 8.46 | 4 | 1.3 | | |
| 8:40 | I1 | ME | 841338.5 | 836588.5 | 3.4 | 1.00 | 143 | 0.010 | 32.6 | 6.19 | 96.4 | 0.7 | 23.38 | 8.43 | 5 | 1.3 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 2.34 | 35.7 | 1.9 | 30.28 | 8.12 | 4 | 1.4 | | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 2.39 | 35.6 | 1.9 | 30.28 | 8.12 | 5 | 1.3 | | |
| 8:30 | I2 | ME | 841590.3 | 836601.2 | 6.1 | 1.00 | 83 | 0.007 | 31.8 | 6.35 | 99.1 | 0.5 | 23.01 | 8.44 | 3 | 1.3 | |
| | | | | | | 30.7 | | | 4.66 | 84.8 | 0.7 | 27.74 | 8.27 | 4 | 1.4 | | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 4.20 | 65.2 | 0.2 | 30.07 | 8.22 | 5 | 1.4 | | |
| 8:20 | I3 | ME | 841807.0 | 836680.9 | 3.1 | 1.00 | 55 | 0.003 | 28.9 | 4.20 | 65.0 | 0.2 | 30.07 | 8.22 | 5 | 1.4 | |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 5.37 | 58.0 | 0.1 | 30.15 | 8.27 | 4 | 1.5 | | |
| | | | | | | 30.4 | | | 5.81 | 89.7 | 0.4 | 27.10 | 8.34 | 8 | 1.5 | | |
| 9:53 | W1 | ME | 841858.9 | 836571.0 | 6.1 | 1.00 | 115 | 0.036 | 30.4 | 5.83 | 90.2 | 0.4 | 27.10 | 8.34 | 7 | 1.6 | |
| | | | | | | 29.4 | | | 4.65 | 72.1 | 0.5 | 29.96 | 8.22 | 5 | 1.6 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.4 | | | 4.64 | 72.0 | 0.5 | 29.96 | 8.22 | 4 | 1.6 | | |
| 8:46 | M1 | ME | 840822.2 | 836416.4 | 1.2 | 1.00 | 106 | 0.008 | 32.5 | 6.65 | 104.1 | 0.5 | 23.10 | 8.47 | 3 | 1.4 | |
| | | | | | | 32.5 | | | 6.64 | 104.1 | 0.5 | 23.13 | 8.46 | 4 | 1.4 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.5 | | | 5.25 | 81.0 | 0.2 | 30.03 | 8.31 | 3 | 1.4 | | |
| 9:19 | FCZ1 | ME | 841180.6 | 835230.8 | 4.4 | 1.00 | 34 | 0.004 | 29.4 | 5.29 | 81.7 | 0.2 | 30.04 | 8.30 | 3 | 1.4 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 3.80 | 58.6 | 1.6 | 30.25 | 8.22 | 3 | 1.6 | | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 3.79 | 58.4 | 1.6 | 30.25 | 8.22 | 3 | 1.5 | | |
| 16:37 | G1 | MF | 841483.9 | 835936.1 | 5.7 | 1.00 | 248 | 0.040 | 33.8 | 6.51 | 103.1 | 0.5 | 21.55 | 8.39 | 2 | 1.6 | |
| | | | | | | 33.8 | | | 6.50 | 103.0 | 0.5 | 21.56 | 8.39 | 3 | 1.6 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.5 | | | 4.98 | 71.7 | 0.2 | 29.36 | 8.24 | 6 | 1.2 | | |
| 16:46 | R1 | MF | 842307.4 | 835718.4 | 4.7 | 1.00 | 232 | 0.051 | 29.6 | 4.98 | 71.7 | 0.2 | 29.37 | 8.24 | 5 | 1.1 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 4.57 | 61.0 | 0.4 | 30.02 | 8.26 | 10 | 1.1 | | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 4.59 | 61.4 | 0.4 | 30.01 | 8.26 | 10 | 1.3 | | |
| 16:08 | R2 | MF | 840739.4 | 836212.4 | 4.2 | 1.00 | 72 | 0.013 | 31.5 | 5.79 | 90.3 | 0.3 | 28.07 | 8.36 | 4 | 1.2 | |
| | | | | | | 31.6 | | | 5.79 | 90.3 | 0.3 | 28.07 | 8.36 | 4 | 1.1 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.0 | | | 3.68 | 56.8 | 1.8 | 30.23 | 8.21 | 4 | 1.1 | | |
| 15:49 | I1 | MF | 841338.5 | 836588.5 | 3.8 | 1.00 | 74 | 0.003 | 29.0 | 3.67 | 56.7 | 1.8 | 30.23 | 8.21 | 3 | 1.2 | |
| | | | | | | 31.7 | | | 5.93 | 87.0 | 0.8 | 23.40 | 8.42 | 4 | 1.2 | | |
| | | | | | | 31.7 | | | 5.95 | 88.5 | 0.8 | 23.43 | 8.42 | 4 | 1.3 | | |
| 15:40 | I2 | MF | 841590.3 | 836601.2 | 6.4 | 1.00 | 169 | 0.017 | 28.9 | 2.60 | 39.8 | 1.8 | 30.28 | 8.12 | 4 | 1.4 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 2.60 | 39.9 | 1.8 | 30.28 | 8.12 | 4 | 1.3 | | |
| | | | | | | 32.3 | | | 5.78 | 85.4 | 0.5 | 22.14 | 8.39 | 3 | 1.4 | | |
| 15:34 | I3 | MF | 841807.0 | 836680.9 | 3.9 | 1.00 | 133 | 0.017 | 32.3 | 5.76 | 85.4 | 0.5 | 22.19 | 8.39 | 3 | 1.3 | |
| | | | | | | 29.1 | | | 4.06 | 61.9 | 1.0 | 30.01 | 8.22 | 5 | 1.2 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.1 | | | 4.10 | 62.3 | 1.0 | 30.01 | 8.22 | 4 | 1.2 | | |
| 16:59 | W1 | MF | 841858.9 | 836571.0 | 6.5 | 1.00 | 246 | 0.008 | 30.6 | 5.35 | 83.0 | 0.4 | 28.56 | 8.30 | 3 | 1.3 | |
| | | | | | | 30.6 | | | 5.39 | 83.1 | 0.4 | 28.56 | 8.30 | 3 | 1.5 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.1 | | | 3.85 | 59.2 | 0.2 | 30.03 | 8.20 | 3 | 1.2 | | |
| 16:00 | M1 | MF | 840822.2 | 836416.4 | 0.8 | 1.00 | 96 | 0.023 | 29.1 | 3.85 | 59.1 | 0.2 | 30.03 | 8.20 | 4 | 1.3 | |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 3.47 | 53.4 | 2.1 | 30.26 | 8.19 | 3 | 1.3 | | |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 3.47 | 53.2 | 2.1 | 30.26 | 8.19 | 3 | 1.3 | | |
| 16:19 | FCZ1 | MF | 841180.6 | 835230.8 | 4.8 | 1.00 | 143 | 0.017 | 30.7 | 5.08 | 79.6 | 0.6 | 28.90 | 8.26 | 4 | 1.4 | |
| | | | | | | 30.7 | | | 5.05 | 79.0 | 0.6 | 28.91 | 8.26 | 4 | 1.4 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.4 | | | 4.58 | 68.5 | 0.1 | 23.37 | 8.29 | 6 | 1.0 | | |
| 16:00 | M1 | MF | 840822.2 | 836416.4 | 0.8 | 0.40 | 96 | 0.023 | 29.4 | 4.58 | 68.5 | 0.1 | 23.37 | 8.29 | 6 | 1.2 | |
| | | | | | | 33.7 | | | 6.17 | 101.6 | 0.8 | 21.18 | 8.38 | 6 | 1.4 | | |
| | | | | | | 33.7 | | | 6.00 | 97.4 | 0.8 | 21.17 | 8.38 | 6 | 1.6 | | |
| 16:19 | FCZ1 | MF | 841180.6 | 835230.8 | 4.8 | 1.00 | 143 | 0.017 | 29.2 | 2.54 | 37.4 | 1.4 | 30.13 | 8.12 | 4 | 1.1 | |
| | | | | | | 29.2 | | | 2.56 | 38.5 | 1.4 | 30.13 | 8.12 | 3 | 1.1 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.2 | | | 2.54 | 37.4 | 1.4 | 30.13 | 8.12 | 4 | 1.1 | | |

Remarks: MF - Middle Flood tide

ME - Middle Ebb tide

For SS, if the monitoring result is less than Limit of Report 2mg/L, the result value will be assumed as 2 for the calculation.

For Chlorophyll-a, if the monitoring result is less than Limit of Report 0.1µg/L, the result value will be assumed as 0.1 for the calculation.

Impact Water Quality Monitoring Result

| Impact Water Quality Monitoring Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|-----------|--------------|----------|------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|----|
| Sampling Date: | | 11-Sep-19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Weather: | | Fine | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sea Condition: | | Smooth | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Date / Time | Location | Tide* | Co-ordinates | | Water Depth m | Sampling Depth m | Current Direction degrees | Current Speed m/s | Temp °C | DO Conc mg/L | DO Saturatio n % | Turbidity NTU | Salinity ppt | pH unit | SS mg/L | Chlorophyll-a µg/L | |
| | | | East | North | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10:59 | G1 | ME | 841483.9 | 835936.1 | 5.2 | 1.00 | 173 | 0.005 | 29.8 | 4.61 | 72.5 | 0.1 | 29.97 | 8.24 | 4 | 2.6 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 29.8 | 4.58 | 72.1 | 0.1 | 29.97 | 8.24 | 3 | 2.5 | |
| | | | | | | 4.20 | | | 29.3 | 2.72 | 42.6 | 1.3 | 30.28 | 8.14 | 4 | 2.7 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 29.3 | 2.70 | 42.1 | 1.3 | 30.29 | 8.13 | 4 | 2.6 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 31.0 | 6.61 | 103.7 | 0.2 | 27.00 | 8.40 | 4 | 2.8 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 31.0 | 6.62 | 103.7 | 0.2 | 27.00 | 8.40 | 3 | 2.5 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 31.3 | 5.90 | 93.1 | 0.1 | 29.02 | 8.35 | 8 | 2.6 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 31.3 | 5.90 | 93.0 | 0.1 | 29.02 | 8.35 | 8 | 2.6 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 30.0 | 3.74 | 58.7 | 1.2 | 30.19 | 8.20 | 9 | 2.6 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 30.0 | 3.70 | 58.1 | 1.2 | 30.21 | 8.20 | 10 | 2.7 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 32.1 | 6.66 | 103.9 | 2.5 | 23.60 | 8.39 | 4 | 3.4 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 32.1 | 6.66 | 104.0 | 2.4 | 23.59 | 8.39 | 3 | 3.2 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 31.5 | 4.36 | 69.7 | 0.1 | 29.78 | 8.18 | 5 | 3.2 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 31.6 | 4.29 | 68.2 | 0.1 | 29.78 | 8.10 | 4 | 3.3 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 29.6 | 2.54 | 42.0 | 1.2 | 30.28 | 8.11 | 3 | 2.4 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 29.6 | 2.52 | 41.0 | 1.2 | 30.28 | 8.11 | 4 | 3.2 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 31.6 | 6.42 | 99.3 | 0.9 | 27.20 | 8.39 | 3 | 2.4 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 31.6 | 6.43 | 100.7 | 0.9 | 27.20 | 8.39 | 3 | 2.3 | |
| 10:20 | I1 | ME | 841338.5 | 836588.5 | 4.9 | 1.00 | 185 | 0.008 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 3.90 | | | | | 30.0 | 3.98 | 65.5 | 1.4 | 30.08 | 8.22 | 10 |
| | | | | | | | | | 29.8 | 3.99 | 65.0 | 1.4 | 30.09 | 8.22 | 9 | 2.6 | |
| | | | | | | 1.00 | | | 31.7 | 6.24 | 98.0 | 0.2 | 26.92 | 8.39 | 11 | 2.8 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 31.8 | 6.25 | 98.1 | 0.1 | 26.99 | 8.39 | 10 | 2.8 | |
| | | | | | | 3.10 | | | 30.3 | 5.39 | 83.9 | 0.2 | 29.41 | 8.29 | 10 | 2.7 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 30.3 | 5.40 | 84.1 | 0.2 | 29.42 | 8.29 | 11 | 2.6 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 29.3 | 4.93 | 27.1 | 0.2 | 30.10 | 8.28 | 6 | 2.6 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 29.3 | 4.90 | 26.5 | 0.2 | 30.12 | 8.28 | 5 | 2.4 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 31.3 | 6.16 | 96.8 | 0.2 | 27.31 | 8.35 | 5 | 2.6 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 31.3 | 6.16 | 96.7 | 0.1 | 27.31 | 8.33 | 6 | 2.7 | |
| | | | | | | 1.00 | | | 29.2 | 3.63 | 57.0 | 0.2 | 30.24 | 8.19 | 5 | 2.8 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 29.2 | 3.62 | 56.8 | 0.2 | 30.24 | 8.19 | 4 | 2.7 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 32.3 | 6.55 | 104.0 | 0.5 | 24.96 | 8.38 | 2 | 2.6 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 32.4 | 6.53 | 103.5 | 0.5 | 24.96 | 8.38 | 3 | 2.6 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 32.0 | 6.30 | 98.8 | 0.3 | 27.60 | 8.37 | 6 | 2.6 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 32.0 | 6.30 | 98.8 | 0.3 | 27.59 | 8.37 | 6 | 2.7 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 29.7 | 4.82 | 74.3 | 0.2 | 30.04 | 8.27 | 3 | 2.7 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 29.7 | 4.83 | 74.4 | 0.2 | 30.04 | 8.27 | 3 | 2.7 | |
| | | | | | | 0.25 | | | 32.4 | 5.88 | 92.1 | 0.5 | 23.37 | 8.30 | 4 | 3.0 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 32.4 | 5.87 | 92.0 | 0.5 | 23.37 | 8.30 | 4 | 3.1 | |
| | | | | | | 1.00 | | | 32.5 | 6.28 | 98.6 | 0.3 | 24.13 | 8.36 | 8 | 2.5 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 32.5 | 6.29 | 98.6 | 0.3 | 24.16 | 8.36 | 8 | 2.6 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 29.7 | 3.01 | 47.5 | 0.9 | 30.30 | 8.14 | 3 | 2.8 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 29.7 | 3.00 | 47.0 | 1.0 | 30.30 | 8.14 | 3 | 2.8 | |
| | | | | | | 1.00 | | | 30.1 | 5.08 | 79.5 | 0.1 | 29.90 | 8.27 | 3 | 2.3 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 30.1 | 5.08 | 79.5 | 0.1 | 29.91 | 8.26 | 3 | 2.4 | |
| | | | | | | 4.60 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 29.2 | 2.95 | 46.4 | 1.6 | 30.28 | 8.17 | 2 | 2.1 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 29.2 | 2.94 | 46.3 | 1.6 | 30.28 | 8.16 | 3 | 2.2 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 30.3 | 6.32 | 98.8 | 0.2 | 27.90 | 8.38 | 4 | 2.5 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 30.5 | 6.32 | 98.9 | 0.2 | 27.90 | 8.38 | 3 | 2.6 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 29.4 | 4.49 | 69.8 | 0.1 | 29.98 | 8.24 | 7 | 2.5 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 29.6 | 4.49 | 69.8 | 0.1 | 29.99 | 8.24 | 7 | 2.5 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 29.3 | 3.58 | 55.4 | 1.1 | 30.25 | 8.20 | 8 | 2.5 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 29.3 | 3.58 | 55.4 | 1.1 | 30.25 | 8.20 | 9 | 2.6 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 32.1 | 6.49 | 101.4 | 1.7 | 23.45 | 8.36 | 10 | 2.9 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 32.1 | 6.48 | 101.3 | 1.5 | 23.43 | 8.36 | 10 | 3.3 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 30.1 | 3.80 | 59.5 | 0.1 | 29.95 | 8.17 | 10 | 3.1 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 30.1 | 3.80 | 59.4 | 0.1 | 29.96 | 8.17 | 11 | 3.3 | |
| | | | | | | 5.30 | | | 29.6 | 3.20 | 50.0 | 0.1 | 30.17 | 8.14 | 10 | 3.4 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 29.6 | 3.19 | 49.6 | 0.1 | 30.17 | 8.14 | 11 | 3.8 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 31.4 | 6.59 | 100.4 | 0.1 | 29.22 | 8.30 | 3 | 2.1 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 31.3 | 6.68 | 101.8 | 0.1 | 29.20 | 8.30 | 3 | 2.3 | |
| | | | | | | 4.20 | | | 30.3 | 4.99 | 79.7 | 1.3 | 29.53 | 8.27 | 4 | 2.1 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 30.3 | 4.98 | 78.3 | 1.0 | 29.53 | 8.27 | 3 | 2.3 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 31.4 | 6.25 | 98.6 | 0.5 | 26.62 | 8.35 | 4 | 2.3 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 31.5 | 6.24 | 98.5 | 0.4 | 26.63 | 8.35 | 5 | 2.6 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 31.4 | 5.41 | 85.6 | 0.3 | 29.35 | 8.29 | 4 | 2.4 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 31.3 | 5.37 | 85.1 | 0.3 | 29.37 | 8.29 | 5 | 2.7 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 29.3 | 4.02 | 62.5 | 0.6 | 30.26 | 8.22 | 6 | 2.5 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 29.2 | 4.00 | 62.1 | 0.6 | 30.27 | 8.21 | 6 | 2.4 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 31.1 | 5.51 | 87.0 | 0.3 | 29.10 | 8.29 | 4 | 2.4 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 31.1 | 5.50 | 86.6 | 0.3 | 29.14 | 8.28 | 5 | 2.5 | |
| | | | | | | 1.00 | | | 30.9 | 3.79 | 58.7 | 0.1 | 30.16 | 8.20 | 4 | 2.4 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 30.8 | 3.79 | 58.6 | 0.1 | 30.17 | 8.20 | 4 | 2.2 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 32.3 | 6.46 | 101.8 | 0.5 | 24.96 | 8.38 | 4 | 2.7 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 32.4 | 6.46 | 101.5 | 0.5 | 24.96 | 8.38 | 4 | 2.5 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 32.0 | 5.61 | 87.2 | 0.2 | 27.60 | 8.37 | 3 | 2.9 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 32.0 | 5.60 | 87.0 | 0.2 | 27.59 | 8.37 | 4 | 2.7 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 29.7 | 3.68 | 57.1 | 0.1 | 30.04 | 8.27 | 4 | 2.6 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 29.7 | 3.71 | 57.2 | 0.1 | 30.04 | 8.27 | 3 | 2.5 | |
| | | | | | | 0.35 | | | 32.4 | 5.67 | 90.5 | 0.6 | 23.50 | 8.34 | 13 | 2.7 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 32.4 | 5.67 | 90.6 | 0.6 | 23.50 | 8.34 | 12 | 2.8 | |
| | | | | | | 1.00 | | | 32.4 | 6.40 | 100.0 | 0.3 | 24.20 | 8.35 | 11 | 2.7 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 32.2 | 6.40 | 100.0 | 0.3 | 24.20 | 8.37 | 11 | 2.6 | |
| | | | | | | 4.00 | | | 30.4 | 3.98 | 62.6 | 0.1 | 29.86 | 8.19 | 3 | 2.7 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 30.3 | 3.96 | 62.5 | 0.1 | 29.86 | 8.19 | 4 | 2.3 | |

Remarks: MF - Middle Flood tide
 ME - Middle Ebb tide
 For SS, if the monitoring result is less than Limit of Report 2mg/L, the result value will be assumed as 2 for the calculation.
 For Chlorophyll-a, if the monitoring result is less than Limit of Report 0.1µg/L, the result value will be assumed as 0.1 for the calculation.

| Impact Water Quality Monitoring Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|-----------|--------------|----------|------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------|---------|--------------|-----------|----------|------|-----|---------------|
| Sampling Date: | | 13-Sep-19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Weather: | | Fine | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sea Condition: | | Smooth | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Date / Time | Location | Tide* | Co-ordinates | | Water Depth m | Sampling Depth m | Current Direction degrees | Current Speed m/s | Temp | DO Conc | DO Saturatio | Turbidity | Salinity | pH | SS | Chlorophyll-a |
| | | | °C | mg/L | | | | | % | NTU | ppt | unit | mg/L | µg/L | | |
| East | North | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12:46 | G1 | ME | 841483.9 | 835936.1 | 5.6 | 1.00 | 117 | 0.055 | 31.9 | 6.34 | 100.4 | 0.1 | 27.33 | 8.38 | 4 | 2.9 |
| | | | | | | 31.8 | | | 6.32 | 100.1 | 0.1 | 27.33 | 8.38 | 3 | 2.9 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 3.30 | 50.6 | 1.4 | 30.44 | 8.08 | 3 | 3.0 | |
| 12:59 | R1 | ME | 842307.4 | 835718.4 | 7.4 | 1.00 | 93 | 0.084 | 28.9 | 3.31 | 50.8 | 1.4 | 30.44 | 8.08 | 2 | 3.1 |
| | | | | | | 31.4 | | | 6.17 | 96.6 | 0.3 | 27.36 | 8.37 | 3 | 3.2 | |
| | | | | | | 31.2 | | | 6.17 | 96.7 | 0.3 | 27.35 | 8.38 | 3 | 3.0 | |
| | | | | | | 29.4 | | | 4.33 | 66.3 | 0.4 | 30.11 | 8.28 | 3 | 2.9 | |
| | | | | | | 29.4 | | | 4.34 | 66.4 | 0.4 | 30.09 | 8.29 | 3 | 3.0 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 2.60 | 39.7 | 0.9 | 30.53 | 8.14 | 3 | 2.9 | |
| | | | | | | 29.0 | | | 2.58 | 39.6 | 0.9 | 30.52 | 8.15 | 3 | 2.9 | |
| 12:08 | R2 | ME | 840739.4 | 836212.4 | 5.4 | 1.00 | 72 | 0.051 | 31.3 | 5.54 | 87.3 | 0.5 | 27.56 | 8.33 | 3 | 3.3 |
| | | | | | | 31.2 | | | 5.53 | 87.1 | 0.5 | 27.53 | 8.34 | 4 | 3.2 | |
| | | | | | | 29.5 | | | 3.37 | 52.3 | 0.6 | 30.23 | 8.17 | 3 | 3.3 | |
| 11:46 | I1 | ME | 841338.5 | 836588.5 | 5.4 | 1.00 | 116 | 0.026 | 29.5 | 3.36 | 52.2 | 0.6 | 30.23 | 8.17 | 3 | 3.2 |
| | | | | | | 31.4 | | | 6.51 | 101.5 | 0.3 | 25.46 | 8.26 | 3 | 3.1 | |
| | | | | | | 31.4 | | | 6.51 | 101.7 | 0.3 | 25.44 | 8.27 | 3 | 3.2 | |
| 11:30 | I2 | ME | 841590.3 | 836601.2 | 6.8 | 1.00 | 145 | 0.051 | 30.4 | 4.95 | 78.4 | 0.9 | 29.41 | 8.11 | 3 | 3.0 |
| | | | | | | 30.4 | | | 4.94 | 78.9 | 1.0 | 29.46 | 8.14 | 3 | 3.3 | |
| | | | | | | 32.4 | | | 6.60 | 104.3 | 0.7 | 25.30 | 8.37 | 4 | 3.0 | |
| 11:17 | I3 | ME | 841807.0 | 836680.9 | 5.3 | 1.00 | 75 | 0.018 | 32.4 | 6.69 | 105.4 | 0.7 | 25.40 | 8.37 | 3 | 2.9 |
| | | | | | | 32.1 | | | 4.82 | 77.5 | 1.2 | 29.92 | 8.23 | 3 | 3.0 | |
| | | | | | | 32.1 | | | 4.82 | 77.9 | 1.2 | 29.91 | 8.23 | 3 | 3.1 | |
| | | | | | | 30.2 | | | 4.49 | 70.3 | 1.9 | 30.11 | 8.22 | 6 | 3.1 | |
| | | | | | | 30.3 | | | 4.51 | 70.4 | 1.8 | 30.12 | 8.21 | 6 | 3.0 | |
| | | | | | | 32.5 | | | 6.44 | 102.0 | 0.7 | 25.28 | 8.28 | 7 | 3.1 | |
| | | | | | | 32.5 | | | 6.51 | 103.1 | 0.7 | 25.26 | 8.29 | 6 | 3.1 | |
| 13:16 | W1 | ME | 841858.9 | 836571.0 | 7.2 | 1.00 | 316 | 0.035 | 30.4 | 5.05 | 79.2 | 1.8 | 29.96 | 8.20 | 2 | 3.1 |
| | | | | | | 30.4 | | | 4.95 | 78.8 | 1.7 | 29.94 | 8.20 | 3 | 3.0 | |
| | | | | | | 32.0 | | | 6.38 | 100.3 | 0.4 | 25.76 | 8.39 | 3 | 3.1 | |
| 11:57 | M1 | ME | 840822.2 | 836416.4 | 0.8 | 1.00 | 176 | 0.024 | 32.0 | 6.38 | 100.3 | 0.4 | 25.77 | 8.39 | 3 | 3.0 |
| | | | | | | 29.5 | | | 4.62 | 71.5 | 0.8 | 30.22 | 8.28 | 5 | 3.2 | |
| | | | | | | 29.5 | | | 4.63 | 71.6 | 0.7 | 30.22 | 8.28 | 6 | 3.3 | |
| 12:28 | FCZ1 | ME | 841180.6 | 835230.8 | 4.3 | 1.00 | 157 | 0.042 | 28.8 | 2.29 | 35.2 | 1.1 | 30.67 | 8.08 | 5 | 3.1 |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 2.29 | 35.2 | 1.0 | 30.68 | 8.05 | 5 | 3.1 | |
| | | | | | | 30.2 | | | 3.40 | 53.2 | 0.6 | 30.19 | 8.16 | 8 | 2.8 | |
| 7:17 | G1 | MF | 841483.9 | 835936.1 | 5.1 | 1.00 | 135 | 0.067 | 30.1 | 3.37 | 52.6 | 0.6 | 30.20 | 8.16 | 8 | 3.5 |
| | | | | | | 32.0 | | | 6.44 | 101.9 | 0.2 | 26.49 | 8.39 | 3 | 2.8 | |
| | | | | | | 32.0 | | | 6.46 | 102.1 | 0.2 | 26.50 | 8.39 | 3 | 2.8 | |
| 7:25 | R1 | MF | 842307.4 | 835718.4 | 7.2 | 1.00 | 241 | 0.095 | 28.9 | 3.49 | 53.5 | 1.5 | 30.50 | 8.08 | 2 | 2.8 |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 3.50 | 53.7 | 1.5 | 30.50 | 8.08 | 2 | 2.8 | |
| | | | | | | 32.1 | | | 6.52 | 103.0 | 0.5 | 26.22 | 8.40 | 2 | 3.0 | |
| | | | | | | 32.1 | | | 6.51 | 102.8 | 0.5 | 26.22 | 8.40 | 2 | 3.0 | |
| | | | | | | 29.2 | | | 4.22 | 65.1 | 0.6 | 30.13 | 8.22 | 3 | 3.0 | |
| | | | | | | 29.3 | | | 4.22 | 65.2 | 0.6 | 30.14 | 8.27 | 3 | 2.9 | |
| | | | | | | 28.7 | | | 2.68 | 40.4 | 1.3 | 30.49 | 8.15 | 2 | 3.0 | |
| 6:58 | R2 | MF | 840739.4 | 836212.4 | 5.2 | 1.00 | 105 | 0.056 | 28.7 | 2.69 | 40.5 | 1.3 | 30.48 | 8.15 | 3 | 3.0 |
| | | | | | | 31.8 | | | 6.40 | 100.6 | 0.4 | 26.69 | 8.38 | 3 | 3.1 | |
| | | | | | | 31.8 | | | 6.41 | 100.8 | 0.4 | 26.69 | 8.38 | 4 | 3.1 | |
| 6:40 | I1 | MF | 841338.5 | 836588.5 | 5.2 | 1.00 | 175 | 0.017 | 29.5 | 3.06 | 47.4 | 0.5 | 30.27 | 8.16 | 3 | 3.2 |
| | | | | | | 29.5 | | | 3.04 | 47.2 | 0.5 | 30.28 | 8.16 | 4 | 3.1 | |
| | | | | | | 32.1 | | | 6.51 | 105.4 | 0.6 | 25.51 | 8.29 | 3 | 3.0 | |
| 6:24 | I2 | MF | 841590.3 | 836601.2 | 6.5 | 1.00 | 105 | 0.056 | 32.1 | 6.38 | 104.1 | 0.6 | 25.56 | 8.28 | 3 | 2.9 |
| | | | | | | 30.1 | | | 4.88 | 76.4 | 1.9 | 29.43 | 8.15 | 3 | 3.1 | |
| | | | | | | 30.1 | | | 4.87 | 76.6 | 1.9 | 29.46 | 8.16 | 2 | 3.0 | |
| 6:13 | I3 | MF | 841807.0 | 836680.9 | 4.6 | 1.00 | 12 | 0.041 | 32.4 | 6.42 | 101.5 | 0.5 | 25.42 | 8.30 | 4 | 3.0 |
| | | | | | | 32.3 | | | 6.38 | 100.4 | 0.5 | 25.44 | 8.30 | 3 | 2.7 | |
| | | | | | | 31.9 | | | 4.11 | 71.4 | 1.8 | 29.82 | 8.25 | 5 | 2.9 | |
| | | | | | | 31.9 | | | 4.08 | 70.5 | 1.8 | 29.71 | 8.26 | 4 | 3.0 | |
| | | | | | | 30.5 | | | 3.30 | 62.5 | 2.1 | 30.41 | 8.11 | 4 | 2.8 | |
| | | | | | | 30.6 | | | 3.38 | 63.4 | 2.1 | 30.40 | 8.10 | 3 | 2.9 | |
| | | | | | | 31.2 | | | 6.18 | 96.9 | 0.4 | 25.61 | 8.33 | 4 | 3.0 | |
| 7:35 | W1 | MF | 841858.9 | 836571.0 | 7.0 | 1.00 | 102 | 0.036 | 31.2 | 6.26 | 97.5 | 0.4 | 25.64 | 8.33 | 3 | 2.9 |
| | | | | | | 30.2 | | | 4.86 | 75.9 | 1.4 | 30.01 | 8.20 | 3 | 2.9 | |
| | | | | | | 30.2 | | | 4.84 | 74.8 | 1.4 | 30.04 | 8.20 | 3 | 2.9 | |
| 6:51 | M1 | MF | 840822.2 | 836416.4 | 1.5 | 1.00 | 44 | 0.014 | 31.1 | 6.26 | 97.6 | 0.4 | 25.67 | 8.39 | 3 | 3.3 |
| | | | | | | 31.1 | | | 6.28 | 98.1 | 0.4 | 25.68 | 8.38 | 3 | 3.5 | |
| | | | | | | 30.6 | | | 4.93 | 77.3 | 0.9 | 30.01 | 8.28 | 2 | 2.9 | |
| 7:08 | FCZ1 | MF | 841180.6 | 835230.8 | 4.6 | 1.00 | 287 | 0.055 | 30.4 | 4.92 | 77.1 | 0.9 | 30.03 | 8.28 | 3 | 2.9 |
| | | | | | | 28.7 | | | 3.80 | 57.9 | 1.1 | 30.59 | 8.08 | 4 | 3.0 | |
| | | | | | | 28.7 | | | 3.78 | 57.7 | 1.1 | 30.59 | 8.08 | 4 | 2.9 | |
| 7:08 | FCZ1 | MF | 841180.6 | 835230.8 | 4.6 | 1.00 | 287 | 0.055 | 32.0 | 5.72 | 90.8 | 1.9 | 26.52 | 8.31 | 4 | 2.9 |
| | | | | | | 32.0 | | | 5.70 | 90.7 | 1.9 | 26.52 | 8.31 | 5 | 3.0 | |
| | | | | | | 29.5 | | | 2.95 | 45.7 | 0.9 | 30.28 | 8.15 | 6 | 3.1 | |
| 29.4 | 2.93 | 45.4 | 0.9 | 30.29 | 8.15 | 6 | 3.2 | | | | | | | | | |

Remarks: MF - Middle Flood tide
 ME - Middle Ebb tide
 For SS, if the monitoring result is less than Limit of Report 2mg/L, the result value will be assumed as 2 for the calculation.
 For Chlorophyll-a, if the monitoring result is less than Limit of Report 0.1µg/L, the result value will be assumed as 0.1 for the calculation.

| Impact Water Quality Monitoring Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|-----------|--------------|----------|------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------|---------|-------------------|-----------|----------|------|-----|---------------|
| Sampling Date: | | 13-Sep-19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Weather: | | Fine | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sea Condition: | | Moderate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Date / Time | Location | Tide* | Co-ordinates | | Water Depth m | Sampling Depth m | Current Direction degrees | Current Speed m/s | Temp | DO Conc | DO Saturatio n | Turbidity | Salinity | pH | SS | Chlorophyll-a |
| | | | °C | mg/L | | | | | % | NTU | ppt | unit | mg/L | µg/L | | |
| East | North | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14:06 | G1 | ME | 841483.9 | 835936.1 | 5.4 | 1.00 | 193 | 0.180 | 31.4 | 6.61 | 103.6 | 0.2 | 27.62 | 8.39 | 3 | 3.1 |
| | | | | | | 31.4 | | | 6.62 | 103.8 | 0.2 | 27.67 | 8.39 | 3 | 3.1 | |
| | | | | | | 29.9 | | | 5.35 | 83.5 | 0.6 | 30.15 | 8.28 | 3 | 3.1 | |
| 14:18 | R1 | ME | 842307.4 | 835718.4 | 6.3 | 1.00 | 188 | 0.146 | 31.2 | 6.61 | 103.2 | 0.3 | 26.92 | 8.40 | 3 | 3.4 |
| | | | | | | 31.1 | | | 6.56 | 102.5 | 0.3 | 26.88 | 8.40 | 3 | 3.3 | |
| | | | | | | 30.6 | | | 6.18 | 96.6 | 0.5 | 28.64 | 8.24 | 3 | 3.3 | |
| | | | | | | 30.6 | | | 6.20 | 96.9 | 0.4 | 28.72 | 8.25 | 2 | 3.4 | |
| | | | | | | 29.0 | | | 3.81 | 58.6 | 0.6 | 30.65 | 8.21 | 3 | 3.5 | |
| | | | | | | 28.9 | | | 3.77 | 58.1 | 0.6 | 30.68 | 8.20 | 3 | 3.3 | |
| 13:40 | R2 | ME | 840739.4 | 836212.4 | 5.1 | 1.00 | 109 | 0.170 | 31.6 | 6.34 | 100.0 | 0.3 | 27.36 | 8.38 | 5 | 2.9 |
| | | | | | | 31.6 | | | 6.29 | 99.4 | 0.3 | 27.40 | 8.35 | 4 | 3.1 | |
| | | | | | | 29.8 | | | 4.58 | 71.5 | 0.6 | 30.28 | 8.26 | 2 | 3.1 | |
| 13:22 | I1 | ME | 841338.5 | 836588.5 | 5.1 | 1.00 | 142 | 0.148 | 29.8 | 4.54 | 71.0 | 0.7 | 30.25 | 8.24 | 3 | 3.1 |
| | | | | | | 31.0 | | | 6.46 | 101.0 | 0.4 | 27.38 | 8.42 | 4 | 2.3 | |
| | | | | | | 31.0 | | | 6.49 | 101.5 | 0.4 | 27.43 | 8.44 | 4 | 2.5 | |
| 13:07 | I2 | ME | 841590.3 | 836601.2 | 6.5 | 1.00 | 147 | 0.170 | 29.9 | 3.89 | 60.6 | 1.6 | 30.56 | 8.22 | 4 | 2.4 |
| | | | | | | 29.9 | | | 3.91 | 60.9 | 1.6 | 30.55 | 8.23 | 4 | 2.3 | |
| | | | | | | 30.9 | | | 6.21 | 96.9 | 0.3 | 27.08 | 8.35 | 4 | 2.4 | |
| 12:55 | I3 | ME | 841807.0 | 836680.9 | 4.8 | 1.00 | 128 | 0.186 | 30.9 | 6.23 | 97.2 | 0.3 | 27.11 | 8.36 | 5 | 2.5 |
| | | | | | | 30.7 | | | 5.96 | 93.7 | 0.5 | 29.40 | 8.30 | 7 | 2.4 | |
| | | | | | | 30.7 | | | 5.99 | 94.1 | 0.5 | 29.44 | 8.30 | 7 | 2.3 | |
| | | | | | | 30.1 | | | 4.46 | 68.6 | 0.8 | 30.38 | 8.26 | 9 | 2.4 | |
| | | | | | | 30.1 | | | 4.49 | 70.1 | 0.9 | 30.38 | 8.27 | 9 | 2.2 | |
| | | | | | | 31.1 | | | 6.31 | 98.8 | 0.2 | 27.40 | 8.37 | 5 | 2.6 | |
| 14:33 | W1 | ME | 841858.9 | 836571.0 | 6.7 | 1.00 | 201 | 0.158 | 31.1 | 6.34 | 99.4 | 0.2 | 27.41 | 8.36 | 4 | 2.5 |
| | | | | | | 30.6 | | | 5.16 | 81.0 | 1.3 | 29.48 | 8.30 | 5 | 2.5 | |
| | | | | | | 30.6 | | | 5.13 | 80.6 | 1.4 | 29.46 | 8.30 | 4 | 2.7 | |
| 13:34 | M1 | ME | 840822.2 | 836416.4 | 1.0 | 1.00 | 161 | 0.202 | 31.2 | 6.11 | 96.0 | 0.2 | 27.44 | 8.42 | 9 | 3.3 |
| | | | | | | 31.3 | | | 6.16 | 96.8 | 0.2 | 27.48 | 8.44 | 8 | 3.3 | |
| | | | | | | 30.9 | | | 6.03 | 95.0 | 0.3 | 28.72 | 8.36 | 4 | 3.3 | |
| | | | | | | 30.9 | | | 6.09 | 95.6 | 0.4 | 28.71 | 8.36 | 4 | 3.3 | |
| | | | | | | 29.3 | | | 3.85 | 59.5 | 1.3 | 30.49 | 8.24 | 3 | 3.4 | |
| | | | | | | 29.4 | | | 3.80 | 58.8 | 1.4 | 30.54 | 8.24 | 4 | 3.2 | |
| 13:54 | FCZ1 | ME | 841180.6 | 835230.8 | 4.8 | 1.00 | 162 | 0.179 | 31.5 | 6.41 | 100.5 | 0.6 | 27.51 | 8.36 | 4 | 2.9 |
| | | | | | | 31.5 | | | 6.43 | 100.8 | 0.6 | 27.56 | 8.36 | 4 | 2.8 | |
| | | | | | | 31.4 | | | 6.54 | 103.1 | 0.2 | 27.54 | 8.40 | 4 | 3.1 | |
| 8:47 | G1 | MF | 841483.9 | 835936.1 | 5.7 | 1.00 | 185 | 0.118 | 31.4 | 6.58 | 102.4 | 0.2 | 27.58 | 8.39 | 4 | 3.2 |
| | | | | | | 31.3 | | | 6.35 | 99.5 | 0.3 | 26.82 | 8.36 | 4 | 2.9 | |
| | | | | | | 31.4 | | | 6.37 | 99.9 | 0.2 | 26.85 | 8.39 | 3 | 3.0 | |
| 8:01 | R1 | MF | 842307.4 | 835718.4 | 6.8 | 1.00 | 140 | 0.128 | 30.2 | 5.12 | 79.9 | 0.4 | 30.16 | 8.31 | 5 | 3.1 |
| | | | | | | 30.2 | | | 5.07 | 79.2 | 0.5 | 30.19 | 8.28 | 4 | 3.0 | |
| | | | | | | 31.1 | | | 6.62 | 103.4 | 0.2 | 27.00 | 8.39 | 9 | 3.3 | |
| | | | | | | 31.1 | | | 6.56 | 103.9 | 0.2 | 27.07 | 8.39 | 9 | 3.4 | |
| | | | | | | 30.6 | | | 6.24 | 97.6 | 0.4 | 28.56 | 8.36 | 4 | 3.2 | |
| | | | | | | 30.6 | | | 6.29 | 98.2 | 0.4 | 28.60 | 8.38 | 4 | 3.1 | |
| 8:18 | R2 | MF | 840739.4 | 836212.4 | 5.6 | 1.00 | 179 | 0.118 | 29.0 | 3.84 | 59.2 | 0.6 | 30.62 | 8.25 | 4 | 3.2 |
| | | | | | | 31.7 | | | 6.34 | 99.8 | 0.4 | 26.97 | 8.37 | 4 | 3.0 | |
| | | | | | | 31.7 | | | 6.31 | 99.3 | 0.4 | 27.01 | 8.38 | 3 | 3.0 | |
| 7:58 | I1 | MF | 841338.5 | 836588.5 | 5.4 | 1.00 | 158 | 0.177 | 30.2 | 5.06 | 79.3 | 0.7 | 30.13 | 8.30 | 4 | 3.0 |
| | | | | | | 30.3 | | | 5.09 | 79.8 | 0.7 | 30.16 | 8.27 | 4 | 3.0 | |
| | | | | | | 30.8 | | | 6.37 | 99.4 | 0.5 | 27.33 | 8.39 | 5 | 2.3 | |
| 7:45 | I2 | MF | 841590.3 | 836601.2 | 5.8 | 1.00 | 141 | 0.157 | 30.7 | 6.33 | 98.9 | 0.5 | 27.35 | 8.39 | 4 | 2.5 |
| | | | | | | 30.5 | | | 4.15 | 65.2 | 1.1 | 30.34 | 8.25 | 4 | 2.2 | |
| | | | | | | 30.5 | | | 4.17 | 65.6 | 1.1 | 30.39 | 8.28 | 4 | 2.5 | |
| | | | | | | 30.6 | | | 6.17 | 95.7 | 0.3 | 27.10 | 8.36 | 4 | 2.4 | |
| | | | | | | 30.7 | | | 6.20 | 96.1 | 0.3 | 27.16 | 8.36 | 3 | 2.3 | |
| | | | | | | 30.3 | | | 5.69 | 89.2 | 0.6 | 29.32 | 8.34 | 3 | 2.5 | |
| 7:32 | I3 | MF | 841807.0 | 836680.9 | 5.0 | 1.00 | 133 | 0.107 | 30.3 | 5.72 | 89.6 | 0.6 | 29.54 | 8.32 | 3 | 2.3 |
| | | | | | | 29.2 | | | 3.16 | 48.8 | 1.0 | 30.55 | 8.19 | 3 | 2.3 | |
| | | | | | | 29.2 | | | 3.14 | 48.6 | 1.1 | 30.51 | 8.20 | 3 | 2.2 | |
| 9:16 | W1 | MF | 841858.9 | 836571.0 | 7.1 | 1.00 | 178 | 0.158 | 30.8 | 6.32 | 98.3 | 0.2 | 27.03 | 8.34 | 6 | 2.6 |
| | | | | | | 30.8 | | | 6.34 | 98.6 | 0.2 | 27.06 | 8.35 | 6 | 2.5 | |
| | | | | | | 31.0 | | | 6.53 | 101.8 | 0.3 | 26.80 | 8.38 | 6 | 3.0 | |
| 8:10 | M1 | MF | 840822.2 | 836416.4 | 1.2 | 1.00 | 148 | 0.218 | 31.0 | 6.50 | 101.4 | 0.3 | 26.86 | 8.38 | 5 | 3.4 |
| | | | | | | 30.8 | | | 5.96 | 93.5 | 0.4 | 28.84 | 8.34 | 5 | 3.2 | |
| | | | | | | 30.8 | | | 5.98 | 93.8 | 0.4 | 28.90 | 8.34 | 6 | 3.3 | |
| | | | | | | 29.0 | | | 3.03 | 46.6 | 1.5 | 30.60 | 8.19 | 6 | 3.2 | |
| | | | | | | 29.0 | | | 3.03 | 46.9 | 1.5 | 30.61 | 8.21 | 6 | 3.1 | |
| | | | | | | 31.3 | | | 5.74 | 90.0 | 0.8 | 26.86 | 8.32 | 5 | 3.1 | |
| 8:32 | FCZ1 | MF | 841180.6 | 835230.8 | 5.2 | 1.00 | 166 | 0.150 | 31.3 | 5.78 | 90.6 | 0.8 | 26.71 | 8.32 | 4 | 3.3 |
| | | | | | | 31.6 | | | 6.28 | 99.7 | 0.2 | 27.14 | 8.34 | 4 | 2.9 | |
| | | | | | | 31.6 | | | 6.35 | 100.4 | 0.2 | 27.18 | 8.35 | 4 | 3.0 | |
| 8:32 | FCZ1 | MF | 841180.6 | 835230.8 | 5.2 | 1.00 | 166 | 0.150 | 29.9 | 4.97 | 77.5 | 0.5 | 30.10 | 8.30 | 5 | 3.0 |
| | | | | | | 29.9 | | | 5.04 | 78.8 | 0.5 | 30.14 | 8.32 | 4 | 3.2 | |

Remarks: MF - Middle Flood tide
 ME - Middle Ebb tide
 For SS, if the monitoring result is less than Limit of Report 2mg/L, the result value will be assumed as 2 for the calculation.
 For Chlorophyll-a, if the monitoring result is less than Limit of Report 0.1µg/L, the result value will be assumed as 0.1 for the calculation.

| Impact Water Quality Monitoring Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|-----------|--------------|----------|------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------|---------|-------------------|-----------|----------|------|-----|---------------|
| Sampling Date: | | 25-Sep-19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Weather: | | Fine | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sea Condition: | | Smooth | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Date / Time | Location | Tide* | Co-ordinates | | Water Depth m | Sampling Depth m | Current Direction degrees | Current Speed m/s | Temp | DO Conc | DO Saturatio n | Turbidity | Salinity | pH | SS | Chlorophyll-a |
| | | | °C | mg/L | | | | | % | NTU | ppt | unit | mg/L | µg/L | | |
| East | North | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10:14 | G1 | ME | 841483.9 | 835936.1 | 5.4 | 1.00 | 137 | 0.181 | 29.6 | 7.04 | 108.3 | 0.4 | 29.16 | 8.46 | 3 | 2.3 |
| | | | | | | 29.6 | | | 7.00 | 107.8 | 0.4 | 29.20 | 8.46 | 3 | 2.4 | |
| | | | | | | 29.4 | | | 4.27 | 65.8 | 1.2 | 29.82 | 8.30 | 3 | 2.6 | |
| | | | | | | 29.4 | | | 4.33 | 66.6 | 1.2 | 29.83 | 8.31 | 4 | 2.5 | |
| 10:27 | R1 | ME | 842307.4 | 835718.4 | 5.0 | 1.00 | 201 | 0.117 | 29.9 | 6.93 | 107.5 | 0.4 | 29.00 | 8.44 | 4 | 2.8 |
| | | | | | | 29.9 | | | 6.90 | 107.1 | 0.4 | 29.02 | 8.43 | 4 | 2.9 | |
| | | | | | | 29.6 | | | 3.95 | 61.3 | 1.8 | 29.82 | 8.25 | 4 | 2.8 | |
| | | | | | | 29.6 | | | 3.97 | 61.7 | 1.8 | 29.86 | 8.26 | 4 | 2.9 | |
| 9:47 | R2 | ME | 840739.4 | 836212.4 | 6.1 | 1.00 | 168 | 0.192 | 29.5 | 6.53 | 100.7 | 0.5 | 29.04 | 8.41 | 3 | 2.3 |
| | | | | | | 29.5 | | | 6.51 | 100.4 | 0.5 | 29.08 | 8.40 | 4 | 2.3 | |
| | | | | | | 29.5 | | | 5.13 | 79.0 | 0.9 | 29.26 | 8.32 | 3 | 2.1 | |
| | | | | | | 29.5 | | | 5.18 | 79.7 | 0.9 | 29.28 | 8.33 | 3 | 2.2 | |
| 9:29 | I1 | ME | 841338.5 | 836588.5 | 4.2 | 1.00 | 135 | 0.116 | 29.3 | 3.27 | 50.7 | 1.1 | 29.67 | 8.21 | 3 | 2.3 |
| | | | | | | 29.3 | | | 3.24 | 50.3 | 1.2 | 29.70 | 8.20 | 3 | 2.1 | |
| | | | | | | 29.6 | | | 6.23 | 96.0 | 0.5 | 28.99 | 8.39 | 4 | 2.2 | |
| | | | | | | 29.6 | | | 6.29 | 96.8 | 0.5 | 29.04 | 8.39 | 4 | 2.2 | |
| 9:15 | I2 | ME | 841590.3 | 836601.2 | 7.7 | 1.00 | 131 | 0.148 | 29.4 | 5.68 | 87.4 | 1.6 | 29.24 | 8.35 | 5 | 2.0 |
| | | | | | | 29.4 | | | 5.66 | 87.0 | 1.6 | 29.27 | 8.32 | 4 | 2.2 | |
| | | | | | | 29.4 | | | 6.43 | 99.0 | 0.5 | 29.02 | 8.40 | 8 | 2.2 | |
| | | | | | | 29.4 | | | 6.47 | 99.5 | 0.5 | 29.02 | 8.41 | 8 | 2.3 | |
| 9:02 | I3 | ME | 841807.0 | 836680.9 | 4.9 | 1.00 | 125 | 0.108 | 29.5 | 5.94 | 91.5 | 0.8 | 29.20 | 8.38 | 5 | 2.1 |
| | | | | | | 29.4 | | | 5.91 | 91.4 | 0.8 | 29.20 | 8.36 | 4 | 2.2 | |
| | | | | | | 29.1 | | | 3.70 | 57.3 | 1.2 | 30.17 | 8.32 | 4 | 2.3 | |
| | | | | | | 29.1 | | | 3.74 | 57.3 | 1.2 | 30.19 | 8.34 | 4 | 2.3 | |
| 10:41 | W1 | ME | 841858.9 | 836571.0 | 7.8 | 1.00 | 140 | 0.107 | 29.7 | 5.73 | 88.7 | 0.4 | 29.08 | 8.36 | 4 | 2.4 |
| | | | | | | 29.8 | | | 5.68 | 88.1 | 0.5 | 29.10 | 8.36 | 5 | 2.4 | |
| | | | | | | 29.7 | | | 5.21 | 80.6 | 1.6 | 29.38 | 8.30 | 5 | 3.0 | |
| | | | | | | 29.7 | | | 5.19 | 80.4 | 1.7 | 29.39 | 8.30 | 4 | 2.3 | |
| 9:41 | M1 | ME | 840822.2 | 836416.4 | 1.0 | 1.00 | 139 | 0.104 | 29.4 | 6.86 | 107.1 | 0.4 | 29.03 | 8.35 | 4 | 3.4 |
| | | | | | | 29.4 | | | 6.90 | 107.6 | 0.5 | 29.08 | 8.35 | 4 | 3.5 | |
| | | | | | | 29.3 | | | 6.14 | 94.6 | 0.5 | 29.25 | 8.31 | 4 | 2.9 | |
| | | | | | | 29.4 | | | 6.11 | 94.2 | 0.5 | 29.25 | 8.30 | 4 | 3.2 | |
| 9:59 | FCZ1 | ME | 841180.6 | 835230.8 | 4.4 | 1.00 | 134 | 0.164 | 29.3 | 3.13 | 48.5 | 1.8 | 30.13 | 8.26 | 4 | 3.6 |
| | | | | | | 29.3 | | | 3.14 | 48.7 | 1.9 | 30.15 | 8.27 | 4 | 3.2 | |
| | | | | | | 29.5 | | | 6.67 | 102.6 | 0.3 | 29.02 | 8.43 | 4 | 2.1 | |
| | | | | | | 29.5 | | | 6.69 | 102.9 | 0.3 | 29.04 | 8.43 | 4 | 2.1 | |
| 16:44 | G1 | MF | 841483.9 | 835936.1 | 5.2 | 1.00 | 169 | 0.155 | 29.3 | 5.75 | 88.2 | 0.5 | 29.12 | 8.36 | 4 | 2.2 |
| | | | | | | 29.4 | | | 5.74 | 88.0 | 0.6 | 29.12 | 8.35 | 4 | 2.2 | |
| | | | | | | 29.7 | | | 6.85 | 105.5 | 0.4 | 29.06 | 8.38 | 6 | 2.7 | |
| | | | | | | 29.7 | | | 6.87 | 105.9 | 0.4 | 29.10 | 8.38 | 6 | 2.6 | |
| 16:57 | R1 | MF | 842307.4 | 835718.4 | 4.9 | 1.00 | 137 | 0.167 | 29.4 | 4.36 | 67.5 | 1.4 | 29.79 | 8.34 | 4 | 2.7 |
| | | | | | | 29.4 | | | 4.35 | 67.2 | 1.5 | 29.84 | 8.34 | 5 | 2.8 | |
| | | | | | | 29.9 | | | 6.81 | 105.6 | 0.5 | 29.03 | 8.42 | 3 | 3.0 | |
| | | | | | | 29.9 | | | 6.83 | 105.9 | 0.5 | 29.06 | 8.44 | 4 | 3.1 | |
| 16:18 | R2 | MF | 840739.4 | 836212.4 | 6.9 | 1.00 | 133 | 0.168 | 29.7 | 4.20 | 65.2 | 1.8 | 29.71 | 8.28 | 4 | 3.0 |
| | | | | | | 29.7 | | | 4.24 | 65.7 | 1.8 | 29.73 | 8.28 | 3 | 3.0 | |
| | | | | | | 29.7 | | | 6.58 | 101.8 | 0.4 | 29.10 | 8.41 | 2 | 2.4 | |
| | | | | | | 29.8 | | | 6.56 | 101.5 | 0.4 | 29.13 | 8.44 | 3 | 2.1 | |
| 15:59 | I1 | MF | 841338.5 | 836588.5 | 4.5 | 1.00 | 148 | 0.158 | 29.4 | 6.11 | 93.9 | 0.6 | 29.07 | 8.40 | 3 | 2.1 |
| | | | | | | 29.4 | | | 6.14 | 94.4 | 0.6 | 29.08 | 8.42 | 3 | 1.9 | |
| | | | | | | 29.6 | | | 3.17 | 49.0 | 0.9 | 29.78 | 8.20 | 3 | 2.2 | |
| | | | | | | 29.6 | | | 3.20 | 49.4 | 0.9 | 29.81 | 8.20 | 4 | 2.2 | |
| 15:44 | I2 | MF | 841590.3 | 836601.2 | 8.1 | 1.00 | 140 | 0.165 | 29.7 | 6.04 | 93.0 | 0.5 | 28.94 | 8.39 | 4 | 2.1 |
| | | | | | | 29.7 | | | 6.07 | 93.4 | 0.6 | 28.94 | 8.40 | 4 | 2.1 | |
| | | | | | | 29.2 | | | 5.88 | 90.0 | 0.7 | 29.06 | 8.36 | 4 | 2.3 | |
| | | | | | | 29.2 | | | 5.93 | 90.6 | 0.7 | 29.10 | 8.36 | 4 | 2.3 | |
| 15:30 | I3 | MF | 841807.0 | 836680.9 | 4.2 | 1.00 | 137 | 0.172 | 29.6 | 6.30 | 97.0 | 0.4 | 29.04 | 8.44 | 4 | 2.2 |
| | | | | | | 29.6 | | | 6.32 | 97.4 | 0.5 | 29.08 | 8.44 | 4 | 2.2 | |
| | | | | | | 29.4 | | | 5.77 | 88.8 | 0.5 | 29.10 | 8.42 | 4 | 2.3 | |
| | | | | | | 29.5 | | | 5.75 | 88.5 | 0.6 | 29.12 | 8.41 | 5 | 2.1 | |
| 15:11 | W1 | MF | 841858.9 | 836571.0 | 7.3 | 1.00 | 134 | 0.162 | 29.3 | 3.53 | 54.4 | 1.5 | 30.10 | 8.25 | 3 | 2.2 |
| | | | | | | 29.2 | | | 3.57 | 54.9 | 1.5 | 30.14 | 8.26 | 3 | 2.3 | |
| | | | | | | 29.8 | | | 5.78 | 89.4 | 0.4 | 29.08 | 8.36 | 3 | 2.6 | |
| | | | | | | 29.9 | | | 5.82 | 89.9 | 0.5 | 29.10 | 8.36 | 3 | 2.6 | |
| 16:11 | M1 | MF | 840822.2 | 836416.4 | 1.2 | 1.00 | 130 | 0.216 | 29.4 | 6.63 | 102.2 | 0.5 | 29.18 | 8.38 | 4 | 3.2 |
| | | | | | | 29.4 | | | 6.69 | 103.0 | 0.5 | 29.17 | 8.40 | 5 | 3.6 | |
| | | | | | | 29.3 | | | 3.88 | 59.9 | 0.8 | 30.01 | 8.23 | 4 | 3.4 | |
| | | | | | | 29.3 | | | 3.91 | 60.4 | 0.9 | 30.05 | 8.25 | 4 | 3.3 | |
| 16:32 | FCZ1 | MF | 841180.6 | 835230.8 | 4.8 | 1.00 | 169 | 0.145 | 29.7 | 5.92 | 91.7 | 0.5 | 29.10 | 8.38 | 5 | 2.2 |
| | | | | | | 29.6 | | | 5.99 | 92.5 | 0.6 | 29.10 | 8.40 | 5 | 2.1 | |
| | | | | | | 29.6 | | | 6.59 | 101.4 | 0.2 | 28.96 | 8.40 | 4 | 2.0 | |
| | | | | | | 29.6 | | | 6.61 | 101.7 | 0.2 | 28.99 | 8.41 | 3 | 2.2 | |
| 16:44 | FCZ1 | MF | 841180.6 | 835230.8 | 4.8 | 1.00 | 169 | 0.145 | 29.3 | 4.85 | 74.4 | 1.1 | 29.19 | 8.34 | 3 | 2.1 |
| | | | | | | 29.3 | | | 4.88 | 74.9 | 1.2 | 29.23 | 8.34 | 4 | 2.3 | |

Remarks: MF - Middle Flood tide
ME - Middle Ebb tide
For SS, if the monitoring result is less than Limit of Report 2mg/L, the result value will be assumed as 2 for the calculation.
For Chlorophyll-a, if the monitoring result is less than Limit of Report 0.1µg/L, the result value will be assumed as 0.1 for the calculation.

Impact Water Quality Monitoring Result

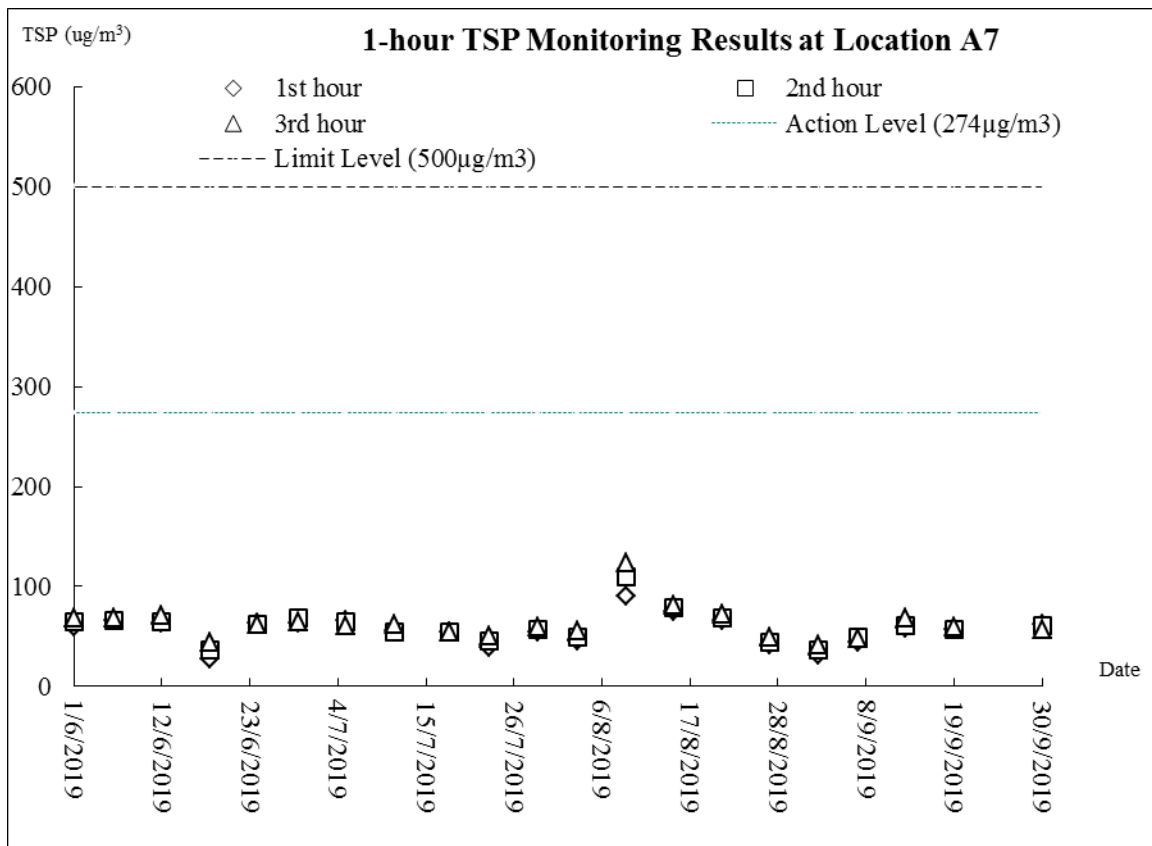
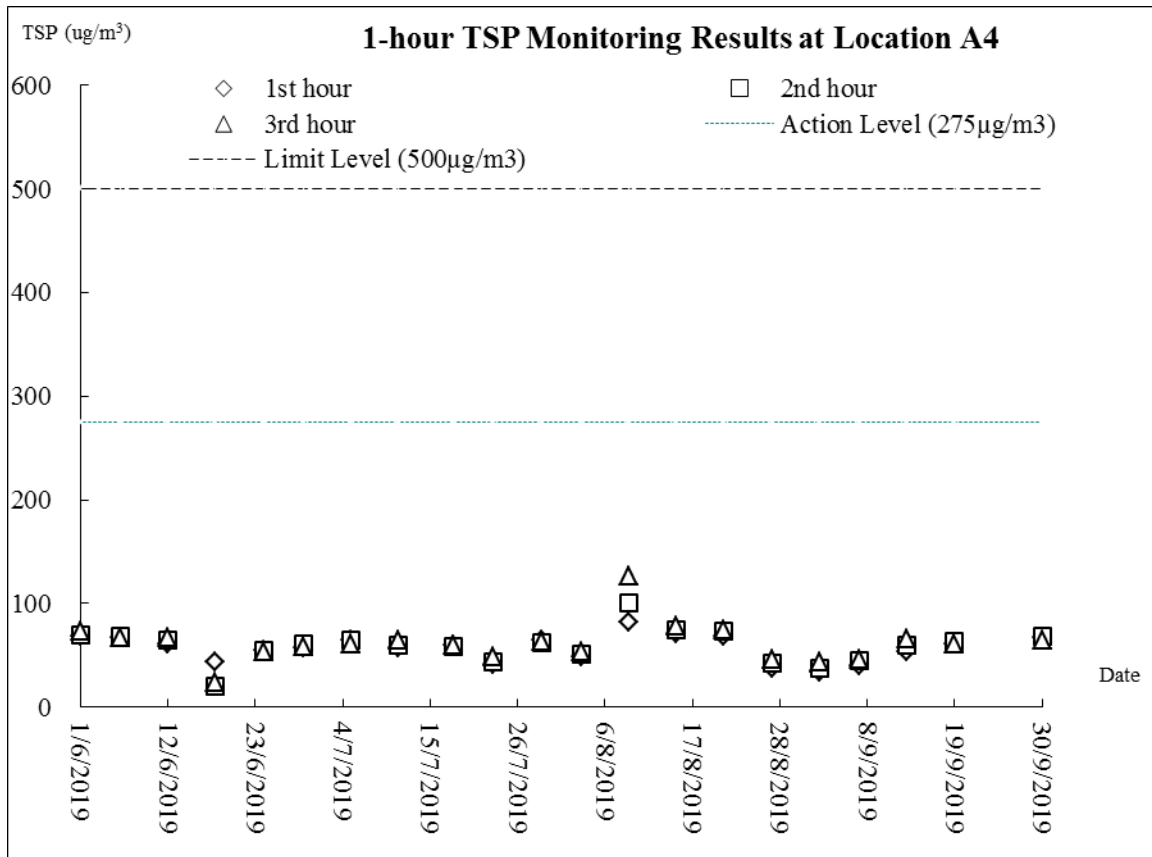
| Sampling Date: 27-Sep-19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------|-------|--------------|----------|------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|--|
| Weather: Fine | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sea Condition: Smooth | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Date / Time | Location | Tide* | Co-ordinates | | Water Depth m | Sampling Depth m | Current Direction degrees | Current Speed m/s | Temp °C | DO Conc mg/L | DO Saturatio n % | Turbidity NTU | Salinity ppt | pH unit | SS mg/L | Chlorophyll-a µg/L | |
| | | | East | North | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11:45 | G1 | ME | 841483.9 | 835936.1 | 5.9 | 1.00 | 75 | 0.008 | 30.1 | 6.53 | 101.8 | 0.2 | 29.07 | 8.39 | 4 | 3.4 | |
| | | | | | | 30.1 | | | 6.52 | 101.7 | 0.2 | 29.05 | 8.39 | 4 | 3.5 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.7 | | | 3.95 | 64.0 | 0.6 | 30.18 | 8.25 | 4 | 3.4 | | |
| 12:00 | R1 | ME | 842307.4 | 835718.4 | 6.8 | 1.00 | 104 | 0.018 | 29.5 | 3.90 | 63.5 | 0.6 | 30.18 | 8.25 | 5 | 3.1 | |
| | | | | | | 29.9 | | | 6.62 | 103.1 | 0.3 | 29.06 | 8.40 | 4 | 3.8 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.9 | | | 6.61 | 102.8 | 0.3 | 29.06 | 8.40 | 4 | 3.6 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.6 | | | 5.91 | 91.3 | 0.3 | 29.48 | 8.38 | 3 | 3.7 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.6 | | | 5.90 | 91.2 | 0.3 | 29.42 | 8.38 | 4 | 3.6 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.4 | | | 3.40 | 53.2 | 1.1 | 30.60 | 8.22 | 4 | 3.4 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.4 | | | 3.39 | 53.0 | 1.1 | 30.60 | 8.22 | 3 | 3.8 | | |
| 11:15 | R2 | ME | 840739.4 | 836212.4 | 5.7 | 1.00 | 155 | 0.007 | 30.1 | 6.48 | 100.9 | 0.4 | 29.10 | 8.35 | 5 | 4.0 | |
| | | | | | | 30.2 | | | 6.47 | 100.9 | 0.4 | 29.09 | 8.39 | 5 | 4.0 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.6 | | | 3.19 | 49.5 | 1.3 | 30.51 | 8.08 | 5 | 3.8 | | |
| 10:49 | I1 | ME | 841338.5 | 836588.5 | 5.5 | 1.00 | 52 | 0.038 | 29.6 | 3.19 | 49.5 | 1.3 | 30.51 | 8.08 | 5 | 4.2 | |
| | | | | | | 29.5 | | | 5.77 | 89.5 | 0.6 | 29.07 | 8.34 | 4 | 3.4 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.6 | | | 5.74 | 89.1 | 0.6 | 29.06 | 8.34 | 3 | 3.1 | | |
| 10:30 | I2 | ME | 841590.3 | 836601.2 | 6.7 | 1.00 | 64 | 0.019 | 29.4 | 2.84 | 45.0 | 1.1 | 31.07 | 8.15 | 4 | 3.1 | |
| | | | | | | 29.3 | | | 2.80 | 44.2 | 1.1 | 31.09 | 8.15 | 4 | 3.4 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.7 | | | 5.82 | 89.7 | 0.6 | 29.11 | 8.36 | 3 | 2.7 | | |
| 10:15 | I3 | ME | 841807.0 | 836680.9 | 5.8 | 1.00 | 94 | 0.008 | 29.7 | 5.82 | 89.8 | 0.6 | 29.11 | 8.36 | 3 | 2.7 | |
| | | | | | | 29.7 | | | 5.33 | 83.1 | 0.6 | 29.51 | 8.35 | 3 | 3.0 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.7 | | | 5.32 | 82.8 | 0.6 | 29.51 | 8.35 | 3 | 2.6 | | |
| | | | | | | 28.7 | | | 2.76 | 42.6 | 0.5 | 31.37 | 8.19 | 6 | 2.8 | | |
| | | | | | | 28.7 | | | 2.74 | 42.5 | 0.5 | 31.37 | 8.19 | 5 | 2.8 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.7 | | | 5.84 | 90.5 | 0.4 | 29.21 | 8.35 | 3 | 3.0 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.7 | | | 5.84 | 90.4 | 0.4 | 29.21 | 8.35 | 3 | 3.2 | | |
| 12:10 | W1 | ME | 841858.9 | 836571.0 | 7.0 | 1.00 | 147 | 0.026 | 28.8 | 2.40 | 38.1 | 1.4 | 31.29 | 8.16 | 3 | 3.2 | |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 2.39 | 38.0 | 1.4 | 31.28 | 8.16 | 4 | 3.2 | | |
| | | | | | | 30.0 | | | 6.21 | 96.7 | 0.8 | 29.07 | 8.37 | 4 | 3.6 | | |
| 11:08 | M1 | ME | 840822.2 | 836416.4 | 2.0 | 1.00 | 118 | 0.003 | 30.1 | 6.21 | 96.6 | 0.8 | 29.07 | 8.37 | 4 | 3.4 | |
| | | | | | | 30.1 | | | 6.21 | 96.6 | 0.8 | 29.07 | 8.37 | 4 | 3.4 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.8 | | | 3.85 | 59.7 | 1.7 | 31.28 | 8.12 | 5 | 3.5 | | |
| 11:30 | FCZ1 | ME | 841180.6 | 835230.8 | 4.9 | 1.00 | 237 | 0.018 | 29.7 | 3.85 | 59.7 | 1.7 | 31.28 | 8.12 | 5 | 3.5 | |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 2.71 | 42.2 | 1.8 | 31.35 | 8.12 | 3 | 3.4 | | |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 2.71 | 42.1 | 1.8 | 31.35 | 8.12 | 3 | 3.2 | | |
| 17:59 | G1 | MF | 841483.9 | 835936.1 | 5.7 | 1.00 | 162 | 0.019 | 29.9 | 6.09 | 94.0 | 0.1 | 29.10 | 8.37 | 4 | 3.9 | |
| | | | | | | 29.9 | | | 6.03 | 93.5 | 0.1 | 29.11 | 8.37 | 4 | 3.7 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.8 | | | 3.36 | 55.3 | 0.7 | 30.04 | 8.19 | 8 | 4.1 | | |
| 18:10 | R1 | MF | 842307.4 | 835718.4 | 6.3 | 1.00 | 194 | 0.018 | 29.8 | 3.30 | 55.0 | 0.7 | 30.04 | 8.19 | 9 | 3.7 | |
| | | | | | | 29.9 | | | 6.50 | 100.8 | 0.3 | 29.07 | 8.39 | 3.0 | 3.3 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.9 | | | 6.50 | 100.7 | 0.3 | 29.07 | 8.39 | 3.0 | 3.2 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.4 | | | 3.09 | 48.0 | 0.9 | 30.32 | 8.22 | 3.0 | 3.1 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.4 | | | 3.11 | 47.8 | 0.9 | 30.30 | 8.22 | 4.0 | 3.1 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.7 | | | 6.53 | 100.8 | 0.4 | 29.08 | 8.41 | 4.0 | 3.5 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.5 | | | 6.02 | 92.7 | 0.4 | 29.09 | 8.41 | 4.0 | 3.8 | | |
| 17:35 | R2 | MF | 840739.4 | 836212.4 | 5.5 | 1.00 | 189 | 0.006 | 29.5 | 6.02 | 92.9 | 0.4 | 29.52 | 8.38 | 5.0 | 3.4 | |
| | | | | | | 29.3 | | | 3.26 | 51.0 | 1.5 | 30.65 | 8.26 | 5.0 | 3.5 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.3 | | | 3.25 | 50.9 | 1.4 | 30.65 | 8.21 | 5.0 | 3.4 | | |
| 17:23 | I1 | MF | 841338.5 | 836588.5 | 5.3 | 1.00 | 69 | 0.004 | 30.2 | 6.44 | 100.2 | 0.3 | 29.00 | 8.30 | 5.0 | 3.7 | |
| | | | | | | 30.2 | | | 6.44 | 100.2 | 0.3 | 29.00 | 8.30 | 5.0 | 3.9 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.9 | | | 1.65 | 28.0 | 1.2 | 30.42 | 8.09 | 5.0 | 3.9 | | |
| 17:10 | I2 | MF | 841590.3 | 836601.2 | 6.2 | 1.00 | 58 | 0.010 | 29.9 | 1.67 | 28.5 | 1.2 | 30.42 | 8.09 | 6.0 | 3.9 | |
| | | | | | | 29.6 | | | 5.66 | 87.5 | 0.9 | 29.38 | 8.37 | 3.0 | 3.2 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.6 | | | 5.66 | 87.5 | 0.9 | 29.38 | 8.37 | 4.0 | 3.2 | | |
| 16:53 | I3 | MF | 841807.0 | 836680.9 | 5.5 | 1.00 | 74 | 0.017 | 29.0 | 2.41 | 37.3 | 0.5 | 31.20 | 8.16 | 4.0 | 3.3 | |
| | | | | | | 29.0 | | | 2.41 | 37.2 | 0.5 | 31.22 | 8.17 | 4.0 | 3.1 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.6 | | | 5.75 | 87.7 | 0.5 | 29.18 | 8.37 | 5.0 | 2.7 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.6 | | | 5.79 | 88.4 | 0.5 | 29.18 | 8.37 | 5.0 | 2.7 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.7 | | | 5.21 | 80.8 | 0.6 | 29.52 | 8.35 | 4.0 | 2.7 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.7 | | | 5.19 | 80.7 | 0.6 | 29.52 | 8.35 | 4.0 | 2.7 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.2 | | | 3.08 | 48.0 | 0.5 | 31.34 | 8.20 | 5.0 | 2.7 | | |
| 18:26 | W1 | MF | 841858.9 | 836571.0 | 6.8 | 1.00 | 117 | 0.021 | 29.2 | 3.05 | 47.7 | 0.5 | 31.35 | 8.20 | 4.0 | 2.5 | |
| | | | | | | 29.7 | | | 5.90 | 91.5 | 0.4 | 29.29 | 8.36 | 4.0 | 3.0 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.7 | | | 5.86 | 91.3 | 0.4 | 29.29 | 8.36 | 3.0 | 3.1 | | |
| 17:30 | M1 | MF | 840822.2 | 836416.4 | 2.6 | 1.30 | 143 | 0.004 | 28.8 | 2.29 | 35.0 | 1.0 | 31.00 | 8.36 | 4.0 | 3.0 | |
| | | | | | | 28.8 | | | 2.30 | 35.3 | 1.0 | 30.95 | 8.35 | 4.0 | 3.3 | | |
| | | | | | | 30.0 | | | 6.21 | 96.5 | 0.6 | 29.08 | 8.37 | 4 | 3.1 | | |
| 17:49 | FCZ1 | MF | 841180.6 | 835230.8 | 4.7 | 1.00 | 201 | 0.013 | 30.0 | 6.21 | 96.5 | 0.7 | 29.08 | 8.37 | 4 | 3.3 | |
| | | | | | | 29.3 | | | 4.21 | 65.0 | 0.7 | 29.79 | 8.26 | 5 | 3.8 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.5 | | | 4.22 | 65.1 | 0.7 | 29.79 | 8.26 | 4 | 3.6 | | |
| | | | | | | 1.00 | | | 29.3 | 1.97 | 31.3 | 1.0 | 31.25 | 8.14 | 5 | 3.1 | |
| | | | | | | 29.2 | | | 1.93 | 31.0 | 1.0 | 31.26 | 8.14 | 4 | 3.3 | | |
| | | | | | | 29.8 | | | 2.94 | 45.3 | 0.6 | 29.95 | 8.20 | 4 | 3.6 | | |
| | | | | | | 3.70 | | | 29.8 | 2.95 | 45.4 | 0.6 | 29.97 | 8.20 | 5 | 3.5 | |

Remarks: MF - Middle Flood tide
 ME - Middle Ebb tide
 For SS, if the monitoring result is less than Limit of Report 2mg/L, the result value will be assumed as 2 for the calculation.
 For Chlorophyll-a, if the monitoring result is less than Limit of Report 0.1µg/L, the result value will be assumed as 0.1 for the calculation.

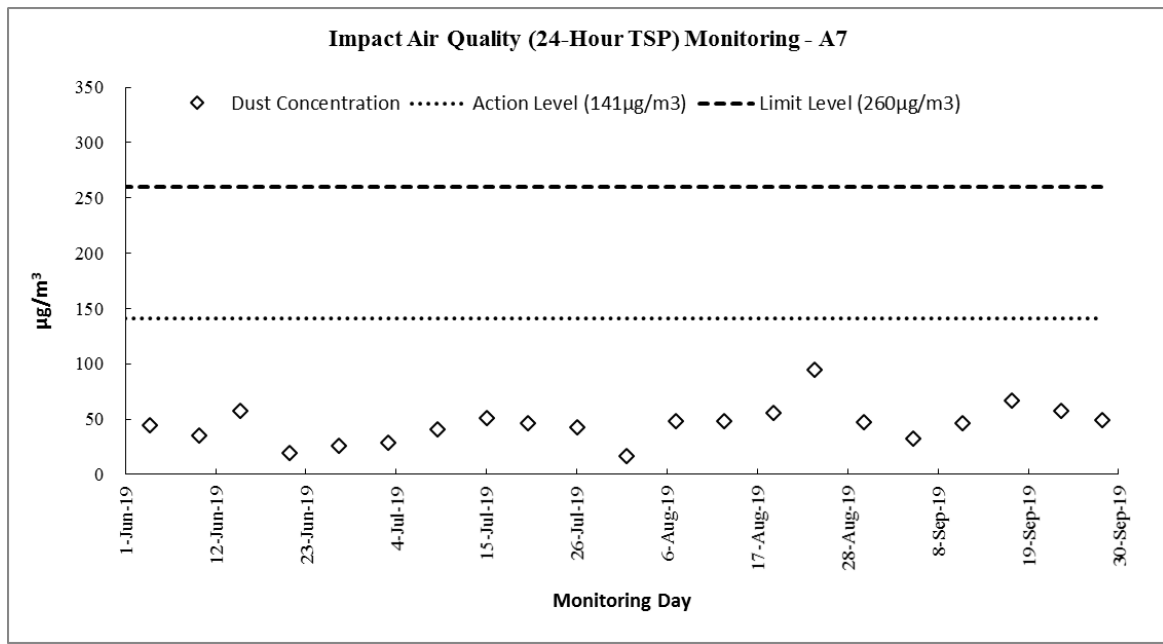
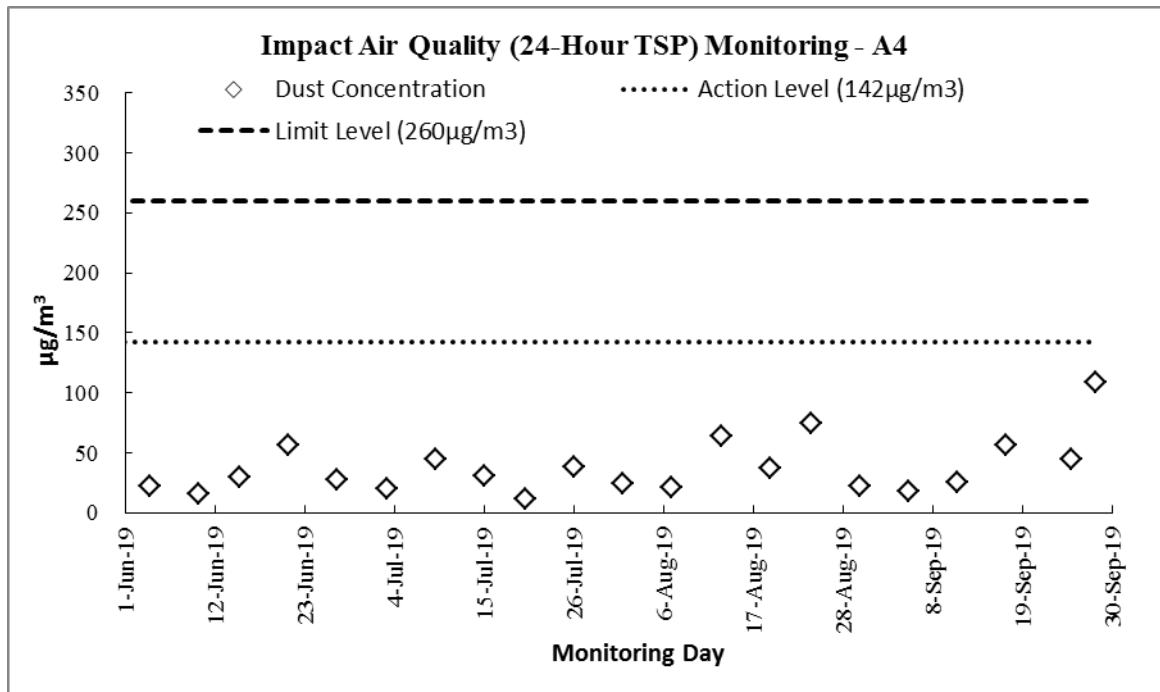
Appendix I

Graphical Plots for Monitoring Results

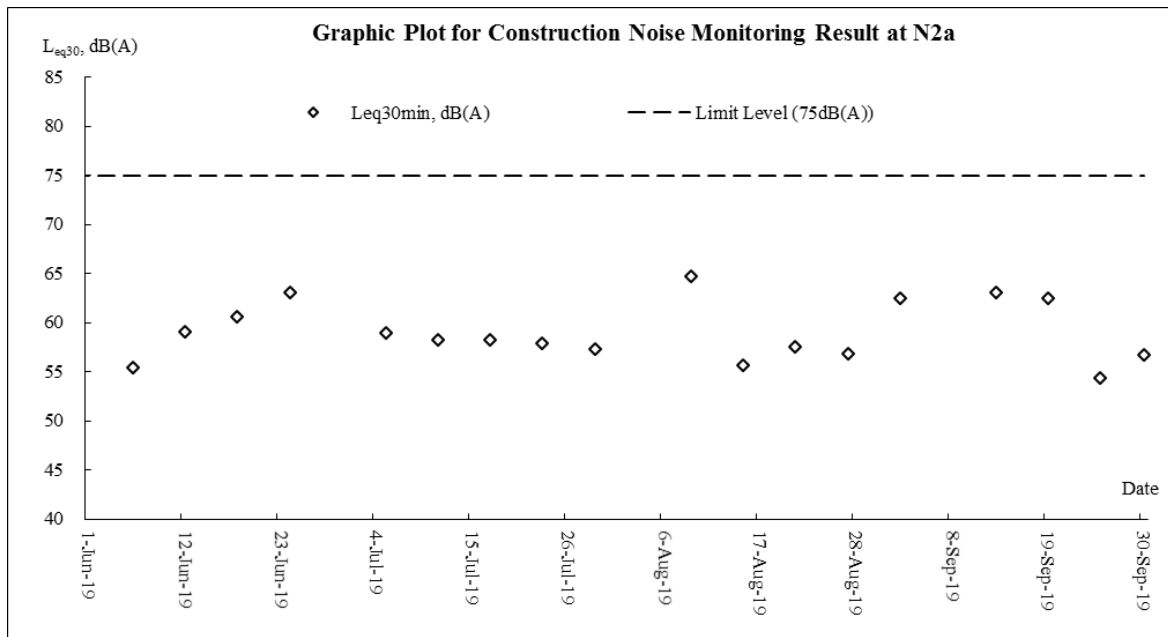
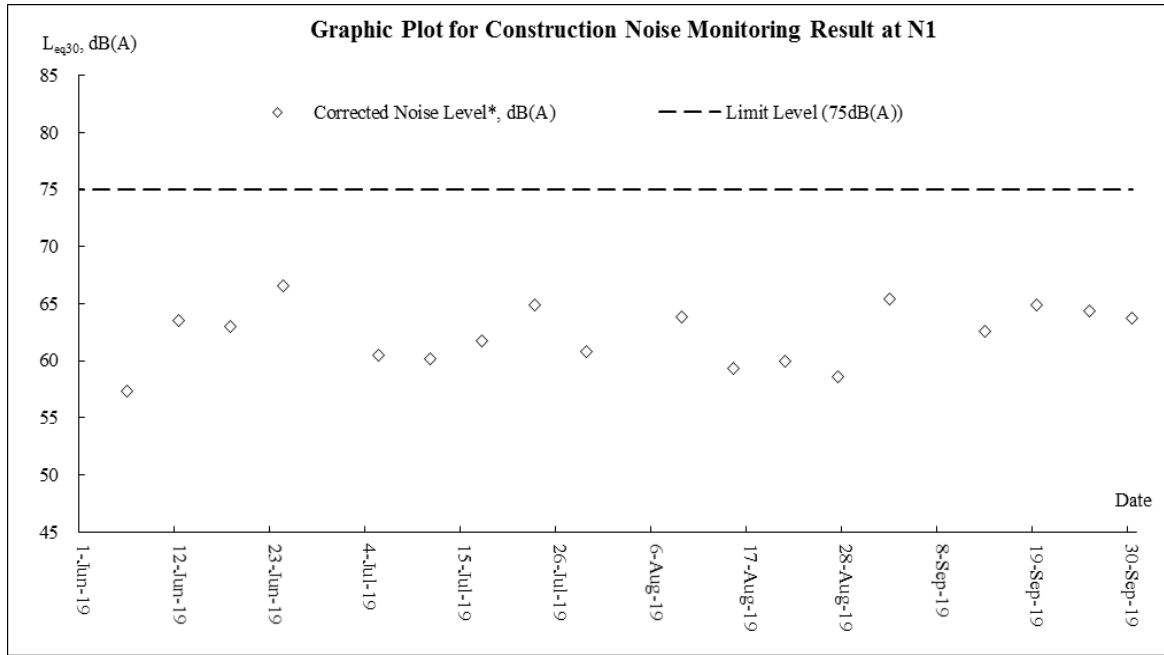
Air Quality – 1-hour TSP

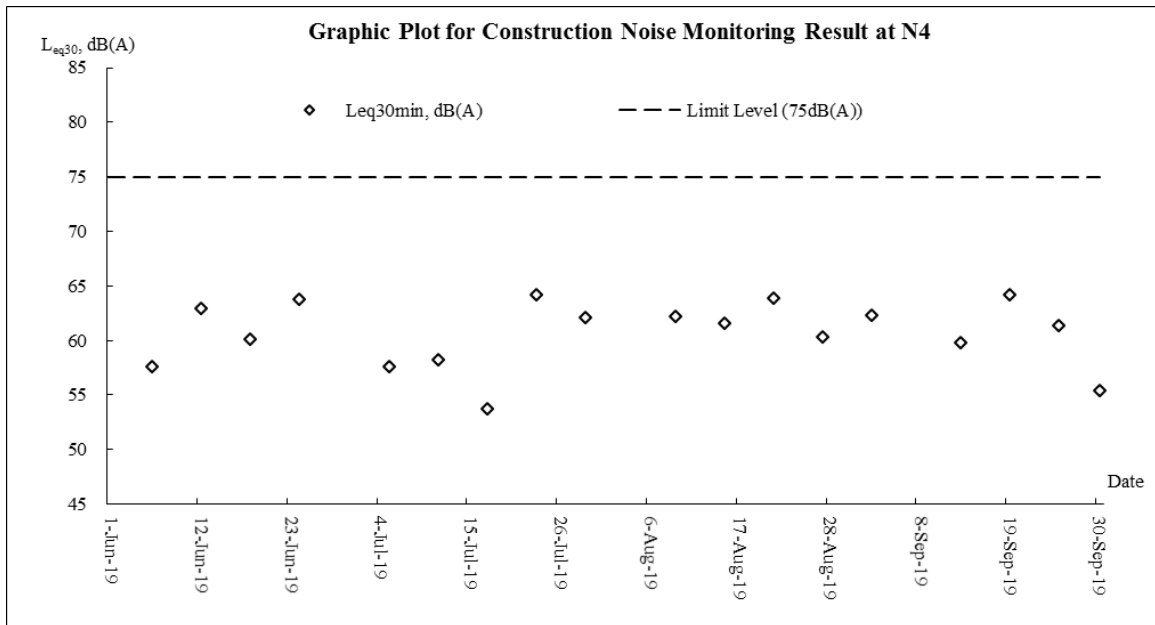
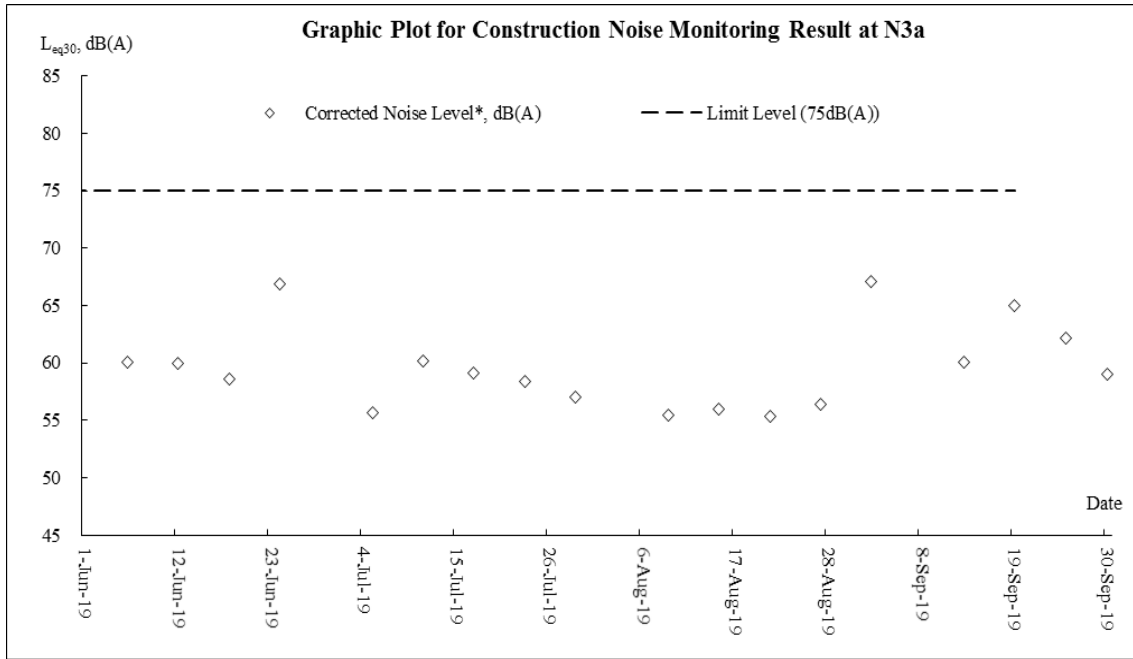


Air Quality – 24-hour TSP

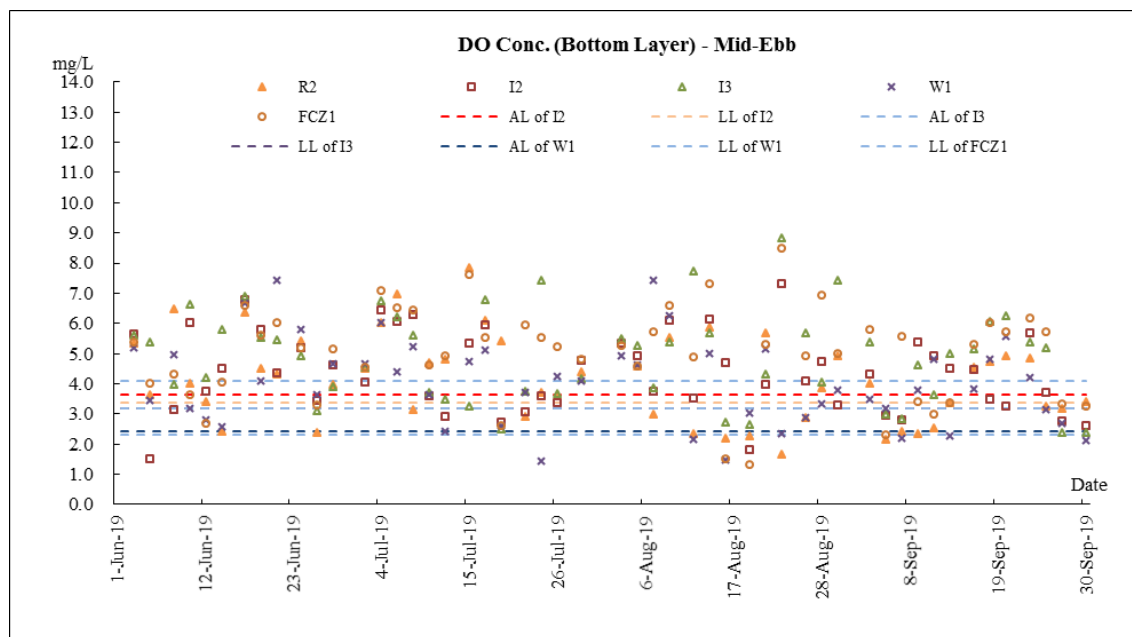
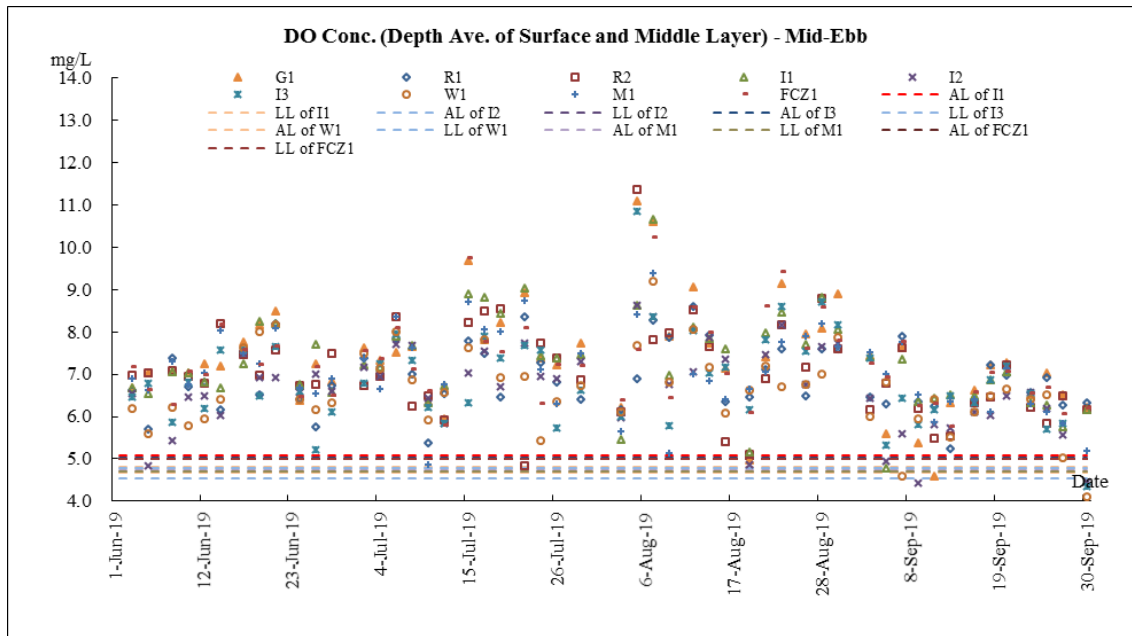


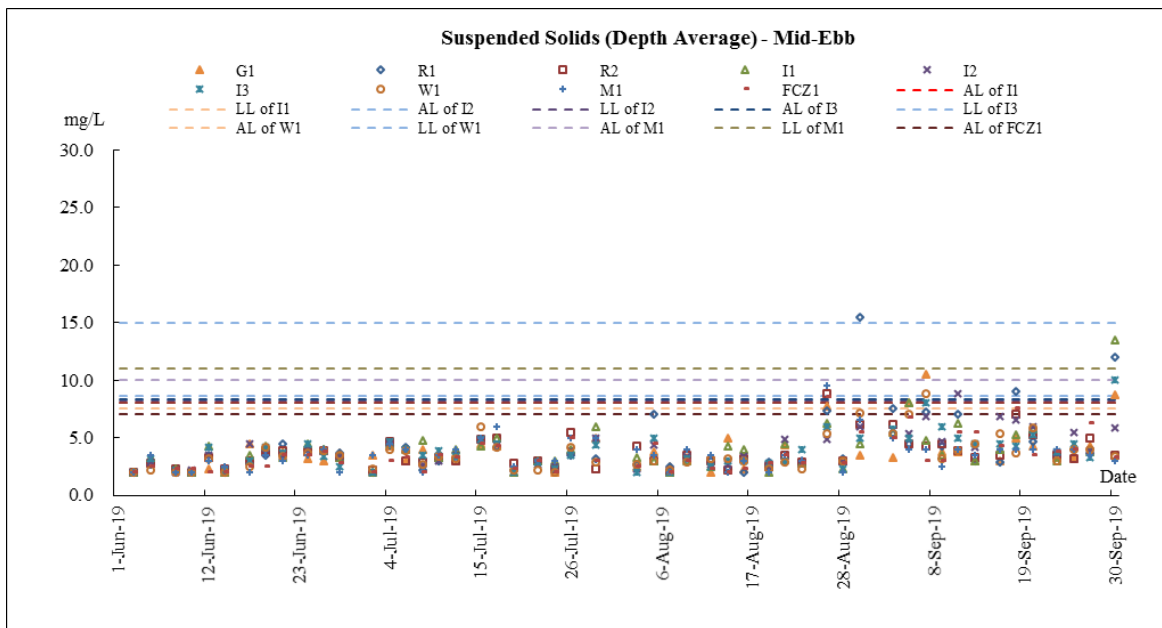
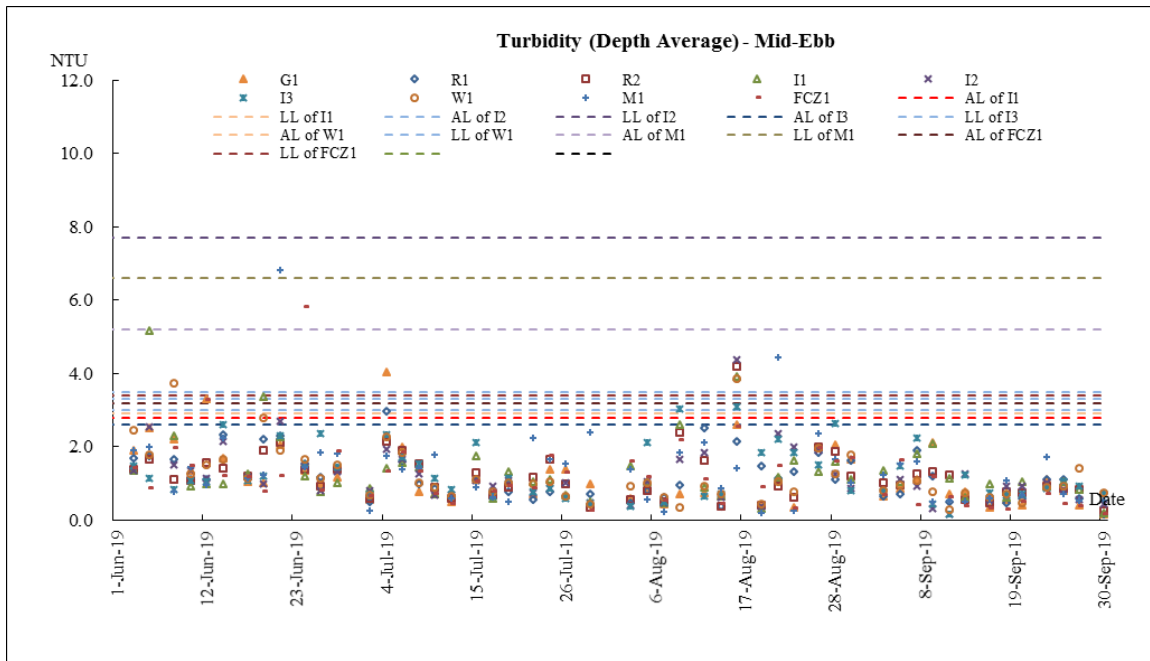
Construction Noise

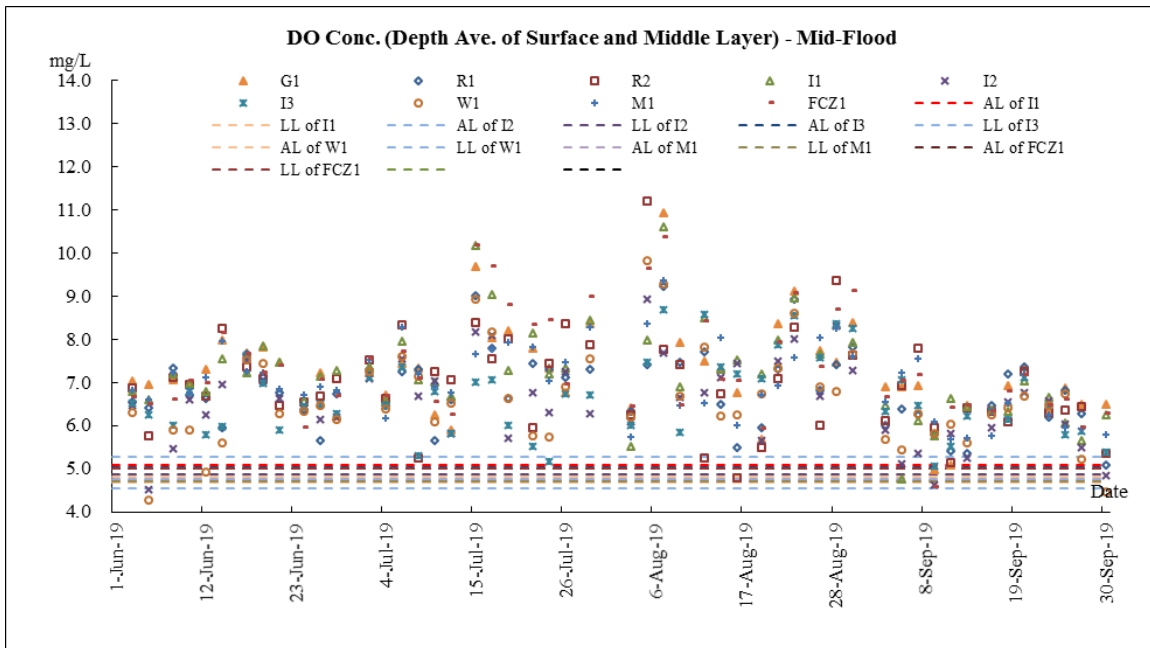
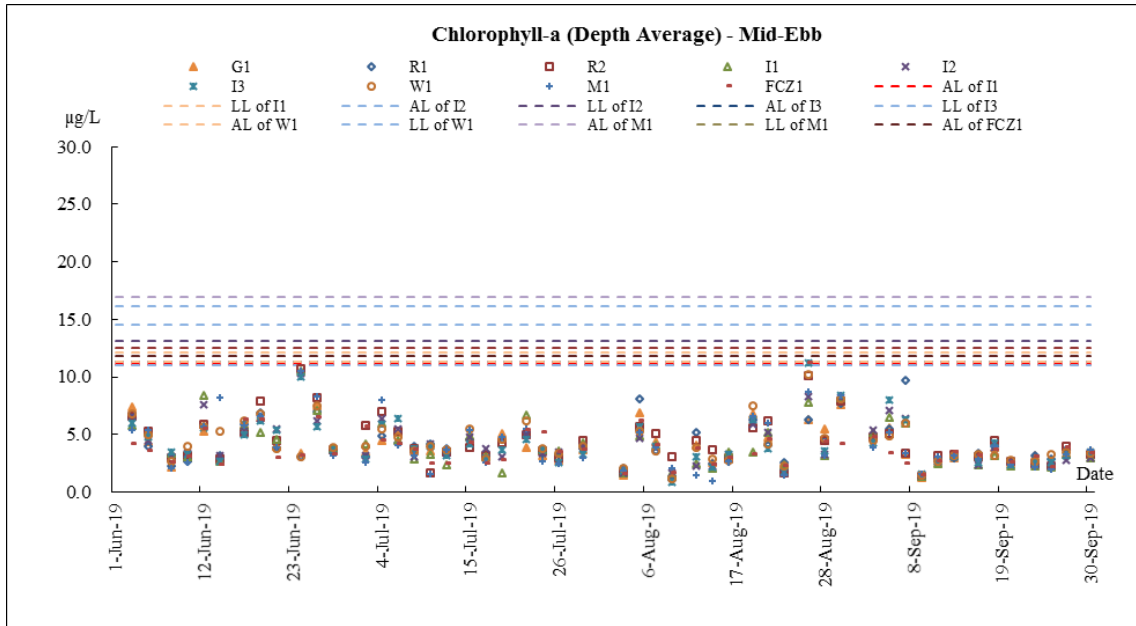


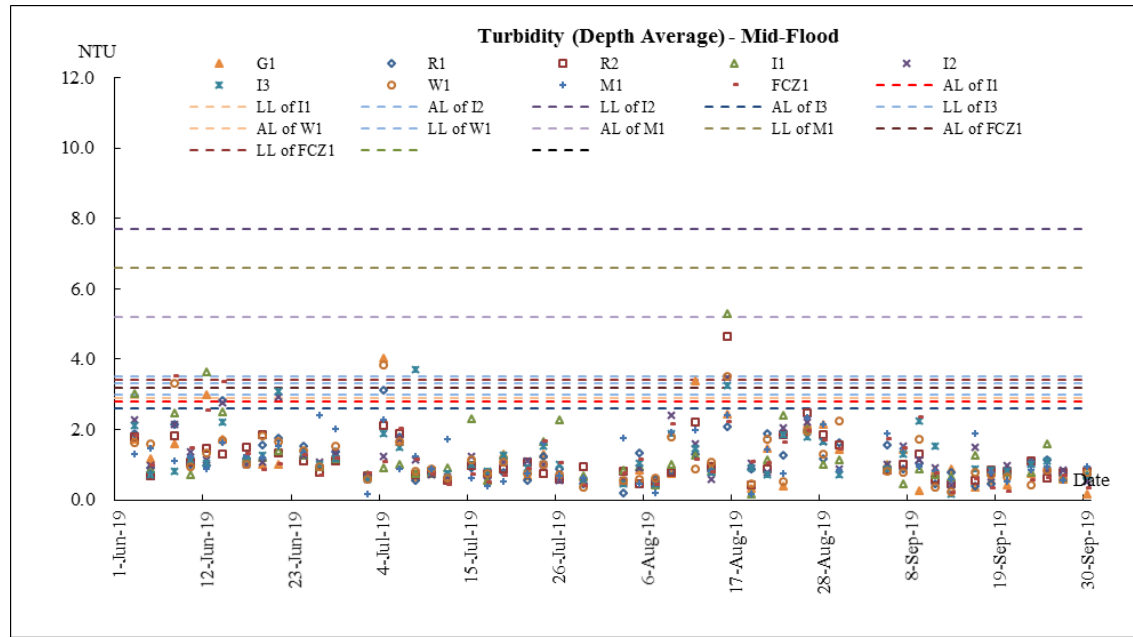
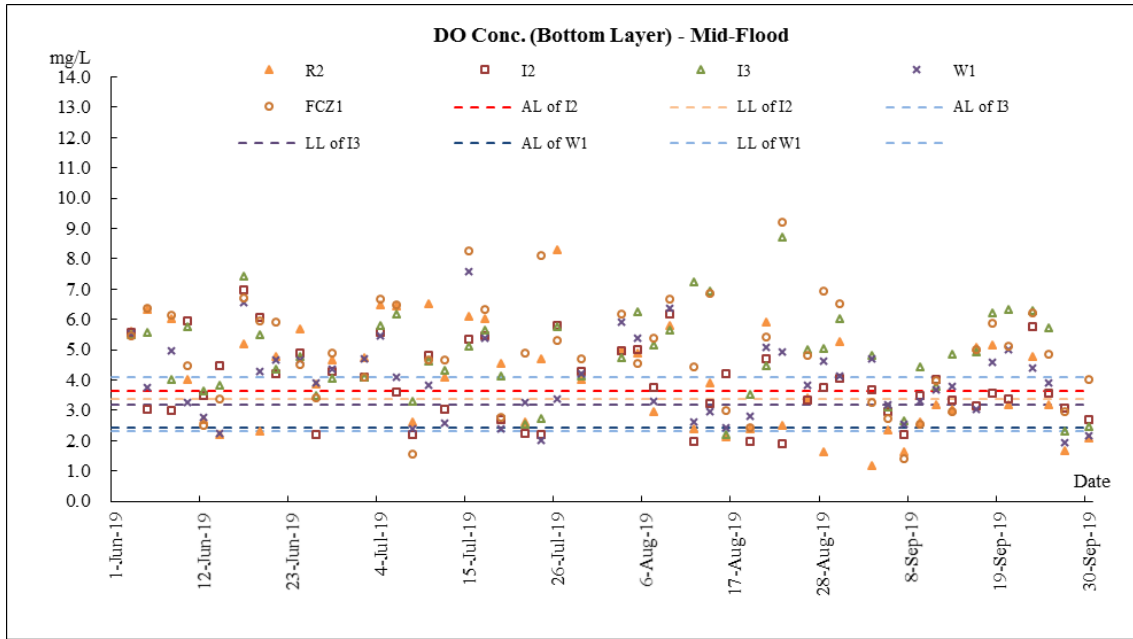


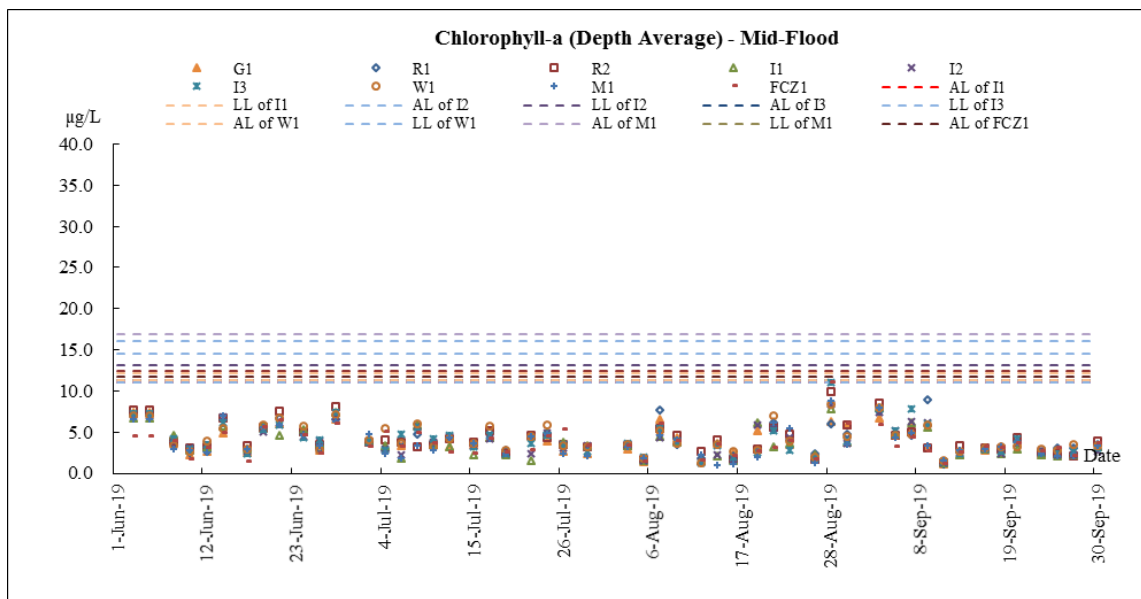
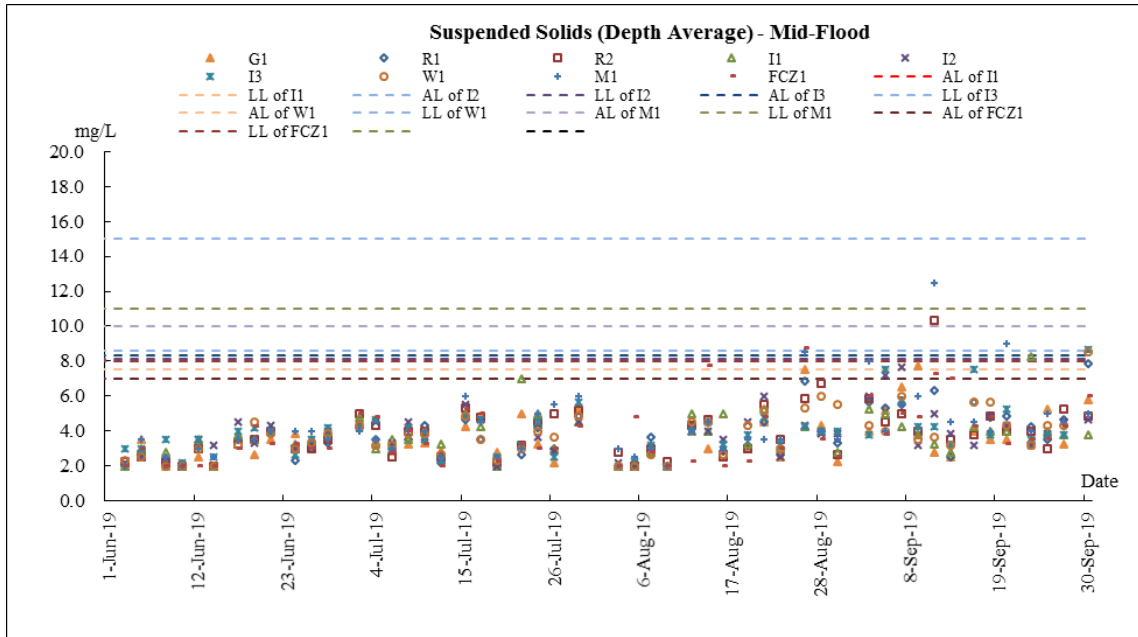
Water Quality











Appendix J

Meteorological Data

| Date | | Weather | Total Rainfall (mm) | Tai Po Station | | Tai Mei Tuk Station | |
|-----------|-----|--|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| | | | | Mean Air Temp. (°C) | Mean Relative Humidity (%) | Wind Speed (km/h) | Wind Direction |
| 1-Sep-19 | Sun | Sunny periods and isolated showers in the afternoon | 8.5 | 27.9 | 86.5 | 11.6 | E/NE |
| 2-Sep-19 | Mon | Mainly fine tonight. Moderate east to northeasterly winds. | 38.4 | 26.3 | 90.7 | 10.8 | E/NE |
| 3-Sep-19 | Tue | Mainly fine tonight. Light to moderate southerly winds. | 12.9 | 27.8 | 79.5 | 9 | E |
| 4-Sep-19 | Wed | Mainly fine and very hot apart from isolated showers. | 62.2 | 26.3 | 90 | 9.1 | E/NE |
| 5-Sep-19 | Thu | Temperatures will range between 28 and 33 degrees. Light winds. | 31.8 | 26.8 | 87.5 | 7.5 | E |
| 6-Sep-19 | Fri | Mainly fine tonight. Moderate east to northeasterly winds. | 0.2 | 28 | 79.5 | 6.9 | E/NE |
| 7-Sep-19 | Sat | Sunny periods and isolated showers in the afternoon | 0.4 | 29 | 81.2 | 7.2 | E |
| 8-Sep-19 | Sun | Very hot with sunny periods and isolated showers in the afternoon | 0.4 | 29.5 | 82.5 | 7.2 | S/SW |
| 9-Sep-19 | Mon | Mainly fine tonight. Light to moderate southerly winds. | 0 | 29 | 79.7 | 6.8 | S/SE |
| 10-Sep-19 | Tue | Mainly fine and very hot apart from isolated showers. | 0 | 29.2 | 77 | 6.8 | E/NE |
| 11-Sep-19 | Wed | Temperatures will range between 28 and 33 degrees. Light winds. | Trace | 29.2 | 69.5 | 8.1 | E/NE |
| 12-Sep-19 | Thu | Moderate east to northeasterly winds. Mainly fine. | 0 | 29.3 | 76.2 | 4.9 | E/SE |
| 13-Sep-19 | Fri | Mainly fine tonight. Moderate east to northeasterly winds. | Trace | 29.6 | 81 | 11.2 | E/NE |
| 14-Sep-19 | Sat | Mainly fine tonight. Light to moderate southerly winds. | Trace | 29.2 | 69.2 | 8.7 | S/SE |
| 15-Sep-19 | Sun | Mainly fine and very hot apart from isolated showers. | 11 | 28 | 79.7 | 2.5 | S/SE |
| 16-Sep-19 | Mon | Temperatures will range between 28 and 33 degrees. Light winds. | 4.3 | 28.7 | 79.5 | 5.3 | E/NE |
| 17-Sep-19 | Tue | Mainly fine tonight. Moderate east to northeasterly winds. | 2.1 | 28.1 | 82.7 | 7.5 | E/SE |
| 18-Sep-19 | Wed | Sunny periods and isolated showers in the afternoon | 18 | 28.7 | 81.7 | 6 | N/NE |
| 19-Sep-19 | Thu | Very hot with sunny periods and isolated showers in the afternoon | 8.7 | 27.3 | 73.2 | 8.5 | N/NE |
| 20-Sep-19 | Fri | Mainly fine tonight. Light to moderate southerly winds. | 0 | 27.5 | 62.2 | 8 | N/NE |
| 21-Sep-19 | Sat | Moderate east to northeasterly winds. Mainly fine. | 0 | 27 | 69.2 | 6.7 | N/NE |
| 22-Sep-19 | Sun | Mainly fine tonight. Light to moderate southerly winds. | 0 | 27.1 | 43.7 | 11.5 | N/NE |
| 23-Sep-19 | Mon | Moderate east to northeasterly winds. Mainly fine. | 0 | 25.6 | 56.7 | 6.7 | E |
| 24-Sep-19 | Tue | Moderate east to northeasterly winds. Mainly fine. | 0 | 26.4 | 73 | 6.4 | E |
| 25-Sep-19 | Wed | Mainly fine. Moderate east to northeasterly winds. | Trace | 26.2 | 70.2 | 5.5 | E/NE |
| 26-Sep-19 | Thu | Hot and dry in the afternoon. Light to moderate southwesterly winds. | 0 | 26.2 | 72.5 | 6.5 | E/SE |
| 27-Sep-19 | Fri | Moderate east to northeasterly winds. Mainly fine. | Trace | 26.4 | 74 | 5.5 | N |
| 28-Sep-19 | Sat | Mainly fine. Moderate east to northeasterly winds. | 0 | 26.9 | 69.5 | 6.4 | N |
| 29-Sep-19 | Sun | Moderate east to northeasterly winds. Mainly fine. | 0 | 27.7 | 62 | 6.4 | N |
| 30-Sep-19 | Mon | Temperatures will range between 28 and 33 degrees. Light winds. | 0 | 29.4 | 62.5 | 6.7 | N |

Appendix K

Waste Flow Table

| Year | Month | Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly | | | | | Actual Quantities of Import Fill (in '000m ³) | Actual Quantities of Non-inert C&D Waste Generated Monthly | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|-------------------------------|--|
| | | Total Quantities Generated (in '000m ³) | Broken Concrete (see Note 3) (in '000m ³) | Reused in the Contract (in '000m ³) | Reused in Other Projects (in '000m ³) | Disposed in Public Fill (in '000m ³) | | Metal (in '000kg) | Paper / Cardboard Packaging (in '000kg) | Plastics (see Note 2) (in '000kg) | Chemical Waste (in '000kg) | Others: tree branches, root and leaves (in '000m ³) |
| | | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | | (in '000kg) | (in '000kg) | (in '000kg) | (in '000kg) | (in '000m ³) |
| 2013-2016 | Jun 13- Dec16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2017 | Jan | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Feb | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0024 |
| | Mar | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Apr | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | May | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.97 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.103644 |
| | Jun | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0064 |
| | Sub-total: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.97 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.112444 |
| | Jul | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.01104 |
| | Aug | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Sep | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.02883 |
| | Oct | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Nov | 0.04875 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.04875 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.26 |
| | Dec | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0325 |
| Total: | 0.04875 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.04875 | 0 | 4.97 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.444814 | |
| 2018 | Jan | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.078 |
| | Feb | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Mar | 1.633125 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.633125 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0065 |
| | Apr | 1.31625 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.31625 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | May | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.648 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0065 |
| | Jun | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2.728 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Sub-total: | 2.998125 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2.998125 | 4.376 | 4.97 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.535814 |
| | Jul | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.88 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Aug | 1.14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.14 | 4.832 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Sep | 1.08 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.08 | 2.472 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Oct | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2.304 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0195 |
| | Nov | 0.224 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.224 | 0.664 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0065 |
| | Dec | 0.904 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.904 | 0.224 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total: | 6.346125 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6.346125 | 19.752 | 4.97 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.561814 | |
| 2019 | Jan | 0.384 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.384 | 0.504 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0065 |
| | Feb | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.36 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Mar | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Apr | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.512 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0065 |
| | May | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0065 |
| | Jun | 0.712 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.712 | 5.104 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0065 |
| | Sub-total: | 7.442125 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7.442125 | 29.232 | 4.97 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.587814 |
| | Jul | 0.728 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.728 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0065 |
| | Aug | 0.672 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.672 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.013 |
| | Sep | 0.968 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.968 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.026 |
| | Oct | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Nov | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Dec | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total: | 9.810125 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9.810125 | 29.232 | 4.97 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.633314 | |

Appendix L

**Implementation Schedule for
Environmental Mitigation Measures**

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines |
|---|----------|--|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|--|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | |
| <i>Air Quality – Construction Phase</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.5.1 | - | <u>Dust Control</u> | | | | | | | | |
| | | a Vehicle washing facilities should be provided at the designated vehicle exit point; | To ensure dust emission is controlled and compliance with relevant statutory requirements | Project Site / During construction | Contractor | ✓ | | | | <i>Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulations</i> |
| | | b Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels immediately before leaving the worksite; | | | | | | | | |
| | | c The load carried by the trucks should be covered entirely to ensure no leakage from the vehicles; | | | | | | | | |
| | | d Hoarding of not less than 2.4 m high from ground level should be provided along the entire length of that portion of the site boundary adjoining a road or other area accessible to the public except for a site entrance or exit; | | | | | | | | |
| | | e The main haul road should be kept clear of dusty materials and should be sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire road surface wet at all the time; | | | | | | | | |
| | | f The stockpile of dusty materials should be either covered entirely by | | | | | | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines | |
|----------|----------|---|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | | |
| | | impervious sheets; place in an area sheltered on the top and three sides; or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet at all the time; g Belt conveyor system should be enclosed on the top and two sides; h The height of the belt conveyor should be kept as low as possible to avoid delivery at height; and i All the exposed area should be kept wet always to minimise dust emission. | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.5.1 | - | <u>Air Quality Control</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | a All dump trucks entering or leaving the Project Site should be provided with mechanical covers in good service condition; and | To ensure air quality standards compliance with relevant statutory requirements | Project Site / During construction | Contractor | | | | ✓ | | ETWB TCW No 19/2005 |
| | | b Ultra-low-sulphur diesel (ULSD) should be used for all construction plant on site. | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.7.1 | - | <u>EM&A Requirements</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Regular site audits (at a frequency of not | | | | | | | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines |
|-----------------------------------|----------|--|--|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|---|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | |
| | | less than once every two weeks) are recommended. | To ensure that appropriate dust control measures are implemented and good site practices are adopted | Project Site / During construction | ET and Contractor | | ✓ | | | <i>Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulations</i> |
| 4.7.1 | 3.0-3.7 | Implementation of a construction dust monitoring in every six days | To ensure compliance with the relevant criterion during the construction works. | ASRs A4 (No. 101 Lung Mei Tsuen) and A6 (No. 79 Lo Tsz Tin tsuen) / during construction | ET and Contractor | | ✓ | | | <i>Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulations</i> |
| Noise – Construction Phase | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.6.1 | | Site hoardings at the particular work site boundary may be provided for achieving screening effect, provided that the hoardings have no openings or gaps and meet the same specifications for movable noise barriers. The proposed movable noise barriers should be at least 3m high with a surface density of not less than 7 kg m ⁻² , which could provide a minimum of 5 dB(A) attenuation. Skid footing of movable noise barriers should be located at a distance not more than a few metres of stationary plant and mobile plant such that the NSRs would not have direct line of sight to the plant. The length of the barriers should also be at least five times greater than its height. | To reduce the construction noise impact. | Project Site / During construction | ET and Contractor | | ✓ | | | <i>Noise Control Ordinance (NCO) and Annex 5 of the EIAO-TM</i> |
| 5.7.1 | - | The following Quiet Powered Mechanical | To reduce the construction | Project Site / During | Contractor | | ✓ | | | <i>Noise Control</i> |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines |
|--------------------|----------|---|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | |
| (Table 5.12) | | Equipment (PME) should be used during the construction Phase. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mobile Crane, SWL listed in the data base of quality powered mechanical equipment prepared by the Noise Control Authority, 107 dB(A); • Tracked Loader, British Standard 5228 – Table C3, Reference No. 16, 104 dB(A); • Pneumatic breaker, British Standard 5228 – Table C2, Reference No. 10, 110 dB(A); • Concrete Lorry Mixer British Standard 5228 – Table C6, Reference No. 23, 100 dB(A); and • Excavator British Standard 5228 - Table C3, Reference No. 97, 105 dB(A). | noise impact. | construction phase | | | | | <i>Ordinance (NCO) and Annex 5 of the EIAO-TM</i> | |
| 5.7.1 (Table 5.13) | - | <u>Construction Works on Land</u> Movable noise barrier should be provided for excavator and mobile crane; Timber sawing machine should be operated behind site hoarding/ movable noise barrier; and Concrete lorry mixer should be operated behind site hoarding/movable noise barrier. | To reduce the construction noise impact. | Project Site / During the Site Formation, construction of seawall, ramp, staircase, retaining walls, sump tanks for grey water system and superstructure | Contractor | | ✓ | | | <i>Noise Control Ordinance (NCO) and Annex 5 of the EIAO-TM</i> |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines |
|--------------------|----------|---|--|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|---|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | |
| 5.7.1 (Table 5.13) | - | Timber sawing machine should be operated behind movable noise barrier; and Movable noise barrier should be provided for excavator and mobile crane. | To reduce the construction noise impact. | Project Site / During the localised road widening works along Ting Kok Road foundation | Contractor | | ✓ | | | <i>Noise Control Ordinance (NCO) and Annex 5 of the EIAO-TM</i> |
| 5.7.1 (Table 5.13) | - | <u>Car Park Paving</u> Movable noise barrier should be provided for excavator. | To reduce the construction noise impact. | Project Site / During the car park paving | Contractor | | ✓ | | | <i>Noise Control Ordinance (NCO) and Annex 5 of the EIAO-TM</i> |
| 5.7.1 (Table 5.13) | - | <u>Building Works</u> Movable noise barrier should be provided for excavator, mobile crane and earth auger; and Timber sawing machine should be operated behind site hoarding/ movable noise barrier. | To reduce the construction noise impact. | Project Site / During foundation and tanking works | Contractor | | ✓ | | | <i>Noise Control Ordinance (NCO) and Annex 5 of the EIAO-TM</i> |
| 5.7.1 (Table 5.13) | - | Movable noise barrier should be provided for mobile crane; and Timber sawing machine should be operated behind site hoarding/ movable noise barrier. | To reduce the construction noise impact. | Project Site / During superstructure works | Contractor | | ✓ | | | <i>Noise Control Ordinance (NCO) and Annex 5 of the EIAO-TM</i> |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines |
|--------------------|----------|--|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|---|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | |
| 5.7.1 (Table 5.13) | - | Movable noise barrier should be provided for mobile crane. | To reduce the construction noise impact. | Project Site / During building finishes & internal fitting-out | Contractor | | ✓ | | | <i>Noise Control Ordinance (NCO) and Annex 5 of the EIAO-TM</i> |
| 5.7.1 (Table 5.13) | - | <u>Rock filling for the Groynes</u> Movable noise barrier should be provided for excavator and derrick lighter. | To reduce the construction noise impact. | Project Site / During the construction of gabion channel | Contractor | | ✓ | | | <i>Noise Control Ordinance (NCO) and Annex 5 of the EIAO-TM</i> |
| 5.7.1 (Table 5.13) | - | <u>Box Culvert Construction</u> Movable noise barrier should be provided for excavator. | To reduce the construction noise impact. | Project Site / During the construction of gabion channel | Contractor | | ✓ | | | <i>Noise Control Ordinance (NCO) and Annex 5 of the EIAO-TM</i> |
| 5.7.1 (Table 5.13) | - | Movable noise barrier should be provided for excavator, mobile crane; and Concrete lorry mixer should be operated behind site hoarding/movable noise barrier. | To reduce the construction noise impact. | Project Site / During the construction of western culvert | Contractor | | ✓ | | | <i>Noise Control Ordinance (NCO) and Annex 5 of the EIAO-TM</i> |
| 5.7.1 (Table 5.13) | - | Concrete lorry mixer should be operated behind site hoarding/movable noise barrier. | To reduce the construction noise impact. | Project Site / During the construction of eastern culvert | Contractor | | ✓ | | | <i>Noise Control Ordinance (NCO) and Annex 5 of the EIAO-TM</i> |
| 5.7.1 | - | Site hoarding should be provided for work | To reduce the construction | Project Site / During | Contractor | | ✓ | | | <i>Noise Control</i> |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines |
|--------------------|----------|---|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|---|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | |
| (Table 5.13) | | site. | noise impact. | the construction of 90m box culvert | | | | | | <i>Ordinance (NCO) and Annex 5 of the EIAO-TM</i> |
| 5.7.1 (Table 5.13) | - | <u>Sand Filling</u> Movable noise barrier should be provided for excavator. | To reduce the construction noise impact. | Project Site / During the construction of gabion channel | Contractor | | ✓ | | | <i>Noise Control Ordinance (NCO) and Annex 5 of the EIAO-TM</i> |
| 5.7.1 | - | <u>Good Site Practice</u> Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and should be properly maintained during the construction programme; Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far from NSRs as possible; Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be | To reduce the construction noise impact. | Project Site / Throughout the construction period | Contractor | | ✓ | | | <i>Noise Control Ordinance (NCO) and Annex 5 of the EIAO-TM</i> |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines |
|---|----------|--|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|---|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | |
| | | orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs; and Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilised, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities. | | | | | | | | |
| 5.9.1 | 4.1 | <u>EM&A Requirements</u> Implementation of weekly construction noise monitoring at the representative NSRs. | To ensure compliance with the relevant criterion during the construction works. | N1, N2/N2a, N3 & N4/ Throughout the construction period | ET and Contractor | | ✓ | | | <i>Noise Control Ordinance (NCO) and Annex 5 of the EIAO-TM</i> |
| Water Quality – Construction Phase | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.6.1 | - | <u>Dredging and Sandfilling Operations</u> Sandfilling works should be carried out after the completion of groyne construction. | To further minimise the SS level during sandfilling works | Project Site / During sandfilling | Contractor | | ✓ | | | - |
| 6.6.1 and Figure 6.20 | - | A movable cage type / metal frame type silt curtain will be deployed around the dredging area next to the grab dredger prior to commencement of dredging works. | To further minimise the SS level during the dredging and sandfilling works | Project Site / During dredging and sandfilling | Contractor | | ✓ | | | <i>Annex 6 of the EIAO-TM</i> |
| 6.6.1 and Figure 6.21 | - | Standing type silt curtains will be deployed around the proposed sandfilling extent prior to commencement of sandfilling works. | To further minimise the SS level during the dredging and sandfilling works | Project Site / During dredging and sandfilling | Contractor | | ✓ | | | <i>Annex 6 of the EIAO-TM</i> |
| 6.6.1 | - | A hourly dredging rate of a closed grab dredger (with a minimum grab size of 3 m ³) should be less than 31 m ³ hr ⁻¹ , with | To further minimise the SS level during the dredging works | Project Site / During dredging | Contractor | | ✓ | | | - |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines |
|----------|----------|--|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|---------------------------------|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | |
| | | reference to the maximum rate for dredging, which was derived in the EIA. | | | | | | | | |
| 6.6.1 | - | A daily filling rate should be less than 1,000 m ³ day ⁻¹ , which was defined in the EIA. | To further minimise the SS level during the sandfilling works | Project Site / During sandfilling | Contractor | | ✓ | | | - |
| 6.6.1 | - | Mechanical grabs should be designed and maintained to avoid spillage and should seal tightly while being lifted. | To further minimise the SS level during the dredging works | Project Site / During dredging | Contractor | | ✓ | | | - |
| 6.6.1 | - | Barges or hoppers should have tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material. | To further minimise the SS level during the dredging and sandfilling works | Project Site / During dredging and sandfilling | Contractor | | ✓ | | | - |
| 6.6.1 | - | Loading of barges or hoppers shall be controlled to prevent splashing of dredged material to the surrounding water. | To further minimise the SS level during the dredging works | Project Site / During dredging | Contractor | | ✓ | | | - |
| 6.6.1 | - | Barges or hoppers should not be filled to a level which will cause overflow of materials or pollution of water during loading or transportation. | To further minimise the SS level during the dredging and sandfilling works | Project Site / During dredging and sandfilling | Contractor | | ✓ | | | - |
| 6.6.1 | - | Excess material should be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges or hoppers before the vessel is moved. | To further minimise the SS level during the dredging and sandfilling works | Project Site / During dredging and sandfilling | Contractor | | ✓ | | | - |
| 6.6.1 | - | Adequate freeboard should be maintained on barges to reduce the likelihood of decks being washed by wave action. | To further minimise the SS level during the dredging and sandfilling works | Project Site / During dredging and sandfilling | Contractor | | ✓ | | | - |
| 6.6.1 | - | All vessels should be sized such that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed at all states of the | To further minimise the SS level during the dredging and sandfilling works | Project Site / During dredging and sandfilling | Contractor | | ✓ | | | - |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines |
|-----------------------|----------|--|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|---------------------------------|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | |
| | | tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash. | | | | | | | | |
| 6.6.1 | - | The works should not cause foam, oil, grease, litter or other objectionable matter to be present in the water within and adjacent to the Project Site. | To further minimise the SS level during the dredging and sandfilling works | Project Site / During dredging and sandfilling | Contractor | | ✓ | | | <i>ProPECC PN 1/94</i> |
| 6.6.1 | - | <u>Construction Site Runoff</u> The excavation works for the drainage diversions should be carried out to minimise any seawater influx entering the works area and hence to keep the works area dry as much as possible. | To ensure the works area will be kept dry as much as possible and hence avoid construction site runoff | Project Site / During excavation for the drainage diversions | Contractor | | ✓ | | | - |
| 6.6.1 and Figure 6.21 | - | Silt curtains at the inshore waters should be deployed to enclose the works area before the commencement of the excavation works for two drainage diversions until the completion of the diversions. | To avoid any adverse water quality impacts resulting from the site runoff due to heavy rainfall | Project Site / During excavation for the drainage diversions | Contractor | | ✓ | | | - |
| 6.6.1 | - | At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed and internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in <i>Appendix A1</i> of <i>ProPECC PN 1/94</i> . | To minimise the construction site runoff | Project Site / During land based construction works | Contractor | | ✓ | | | <i>ProPECC PN 1/94</i> |
| 6.6.1 | - | All the surface runoff should be collected by | To minimise the | Project Site / During | Contractor | | ✓ | | | <i>ProPECC PN</i> |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines |
|----------|----------|--|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|---------------------------------|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | |
| | | the on-site drainage system and diverted through the silt traps prior to discharge into storm drain. | construction site runoff | land based construction works | | | | | | 1/94 |
| 6.6.1 | - | All exposed earth areas should be completed as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks, where practicable. If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or by other means. | To minimise the construction site runoff | Project Site / During land based construction works | Contractor | | ✓ | | | ProPECC PN 1/94 |
| 6.6.1 | - | All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas. | To minimise the construction site runoff | Project Site / During land based construction works | Contractor | | ✓ | | | ProPECC PN 1/94 |
| 6.6.1 | - | Measures should be taken to reduce the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal | To minimise the construction site runoff | Project Site / During land based construction works | Contractor | | ✓ | | | ProPECC PN 1/94 |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines |
|----------|----------|--|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|---------------------------------|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | |
| | | facilities. | | | | | | | | |
| 6.6.1 | - | Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50 m ³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. | To minimise the construction site runoff | Project Site / During land based construction works | Contractor | | ✓ | | | <i>ProPECC PN 1/94</i> |
| 6.6.1 | - | Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system. | To minimise the construction site runoff | Project Site / During land based construction works | Contractor | | ✓ | | | <i>ProPECC PN 1/94</i> |
| 6.6.1 | - | Precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in <i>Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94</i> . Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes. | To minimise the construction site runoff | Project Site / During land based construction works | Contractor | | ✓ | | | <i>ProPECC PN 1/94</i> |
| 6.6.1 | - | Oil interceptors should be provided in the | To minimise the | Project Site / During | Contractor | | ✓ | | | <i>ProPECC PN</i> |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines |
|----------|----------|--|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | |
| | | drainage system and regularly emptied to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillages. The interceptor should have a bypass to prevent flushing during periods of heavy rain. | construction site runoff | land based construction works | | | | | | 1/94 |
| 6.6.1 | - | All temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts provided to facilitate runoff discharge should be adequately designed for the controlled release of storm flows. All sediment traps should be regularly cleaned and maintained. The temporary diverted drainage should be reinstated to the original condition when the construction work has finished or the temporary diversion is no longer required. | To minimise the construction site runoff | Project Site / During land based construction works | Contractor | | ✓ | | | ProPECC PN 1/94 |
| 6.6.1 | - | <u>Sewage Generated by Workforce</u> Sewage from toilets should be collected by a licensed waste collector. | To prevent contamination to nearby environment | Project Site / During land based construction works | Contractor | | ✓ | | | Water Pollution Control Ordinance |
| 6.6.1 | - | <u>Storage and Handling of Oil, Other Petroleum Products and Chemicals</u> Waste streams classifiable as chemical wastes should be properly stored, collected and treated for compliance with <i>Waste Disposal Ordinance or Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation</i> requirements. | To prevent contamination to nearby environment | Project Site / During land based construction works | Contractor | | ✓ | | | Waste Disposal Ordinance |
| 6.6.1 | - | All fuel tanks and chemical storage areas should be provided with locks and be sited | To prevent contamination to | Project Site / During land based construction | Contractor | | ✓ | | | Waste Disposal |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines | |
|------------------|----------|---|--|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | | |
| | | on paved areas. | nearby environment | works | | | | | | <i>Ordinance</i> | |
| 6.6.1 | - | The storage areas should be surrounded by bunds with a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled oil, fuel and chemicals from reaching the receiving waters. | To prevent contamination to nearby environment | Project Site / During land based construction works | Contractor | | | | ✓ | | <i>Waste Disposal Ordinance</i> |
| 6.6.1 | - | Oil leakage or spillage should be contained and cleaned up immediately. Waste oil should be collected and stored for recycling or disposal, in accordance with the <i>Waste Disposal Ordinance</i> . The Contractors should prepare guidelines and procedures for immediate clean-up actions following any spillages of oil, fuel or chemicals. | To prevent contamination to nearby environment | Project Site / During land based construction works | Contractor | | | | ✓ | | <i>Waste Disposal Ordinance</i> |
| 6.6.1 | - | Vehicle and plant servicing areas, vehicle wash bays and lubrication bays should, as far as possible, be located within roofed areas. The drainage in these covered areas should be connected to foul sewers via a petrol interceptor. | To prevent contamination to nearby environment | Project Site / During land based construction works | Contractor | | | | ✓ | | <i>Waste Disposal Ordinance</i> |
| 6.9.1 and 11.6.1 | 5.1 | <u>EM&A Requirements</u> Monitoring of marine water quality during the construction phase is considered necessary to evaluate whether any impacts would be posed by these marine works on the surrounding waters during the operation of dredging and filling works. | To ensure the construction works would not arise any impacts to the surrounding waters | Marine water outside the Project Site / During dredging and filling works | ET and Contractor | | | | ✓ | | - |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines |
|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|---------------------------------|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | |

Water Quality – Post-Construction Phase (After the completion of the construction and before the operation of the beach)

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|-----|---|---|---|----|--|--|--|--|--|
| 6.9.2 and 11.6.2 | 5.2 | <u>EM&A Requirements</u> <i>E. coli</i> monitoring should be conducted at the outlet of two diverted drains and at EPD’s beach water monitoring stations for the identification of pollution loading and to establish relationship between the loading and EPD’s beach monitoring programme. | To investigate the pollution loading of <i>E. coli</i> and to establish relationship with EPD’s beach monitoring data | Two diverted drains and the Bathing Beach/ Within six weeks after the completion of the construction works | ET | | | | Post-Construction Phase (After the completion of the construction and before the operation of the beach) | |
|------------------|-----|---|---|---|----|--|--|--|--|--|

Water Quality – Operational Phase

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|---------------------------------------|----------|---|---|--|--|
| 6.6.2 | - | <u>Surface Runoff from Project Site</u> A petrol interceptor should be provided in the drainage system and regularly emptied to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillages. The interceptor should have a bypass to prevent flushing during periods of heavy rain. Where appropriate, the design should follow or of similar functions as stated in the <i>ProPECC PN</i> | To prevent contamination to nearby environment | Beach Park area / During operation | Operator | ✓ | ✓ | | <i>Water Pollution Control Ordinance and ProPECC PN 1/94</i> |
|-------|---|---|--|---------------------------------------|----------|---|---|--|--|

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines |
|--|----------|---|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|--|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | |
| | | <i>1/94.</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 6.6.2 | - | Oil leakage or spillage should be contained and cleaned up immediately. Waste oil should be collected and stored for recycling or disposal in accordance with the <i>Waste Disposal Ordinance</i> . | To prevent contamination to nearby environment | Beach Building Facility / During operation | Operator | ✓ | | ✓ | | <i>Waste Disposal Ordinance</i> |
| Waste Management – Construction Phase | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7.6 | - | The Contractor should submit the plan to Project Proponent’s Engineer Representative for endorsement prior to the commencement of the construction works. The plan should incorporate site-specific factors, such as the designation of areas for the segregation and temporary storage of reusable and recyclable materials. | To ensure that adverse environmental impacts are prevented | Project Site / Contract mobilisation and during construction | Contractor | ✓ | ✓ | | | - |
| 7.6 | - | It will be the Contractor’s responsibility to ensure that only reputable licensed waste collectors are used and that appropriate measures to reduce adverse impacts, including windblown litter and dust from the transportation of these wastes, are employed. | To ensure that adverse environmental impacts are prevented | Project Site / Contract mobilisation and during construction | Contractor | ✓ | ✓ | | | - |
| 7.6 | - | The Contractor must ensure that all the necessary permits or licences required under the Waste Disposal Ordinance are obtained for the construction phase. | To ensure compliance with relevant statutory requirements | Project Site / Contract mobilisation and during construction | Contractor | ✓ | ✓ | | | - |
| 7.6 | - | <u>Waste Management Hierarchy</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nomination of approved personnel to be responsible for good site practices, | To ensure that adverse environmental impacts are prevented | Project Site / Contract mobilisation and during construction | Contractor | ✓ | ✓ | | | <i>Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of</i> |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines |
|----------|----------|--|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|--|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | |
| | | arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility of all wastes generated at the site; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical handling procedures; • Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal; • Appropriate measures to reduce windblown litter and dust transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers; • Separation of chemical wastes for special handling and appropriate treatment at the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre; • Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors; and • A recording system for the amount of wastes generated/recycled and disposal sites. | | | | | | | | <i>Construction Waste) Regulation;</i> <i>ETWB TCW No.31/2004; and</i> <i>Appendix C of ETWB TCW No. 19/2005</i> |
| - | | <u>Waste Reduction Measures</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse | To reduce construction waste generation | Project Site / During construction | Contractor | | ✓ | | | - |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines |
|----------|----------|--|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|---------------------------------|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | |
| | | <p>or recycling of material and their proper disposal;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Encourage collection of aluminium cans and waste paper by individual collectors during construction with separate labelled bins being provided to allow the segregation of these wastes from other general refuse generated by the workforce; • Any unused chemicals and those with remaining functional capacity be recycled as far as possible; • Use of reusable non-timber formwork to reduce the amount of C&D materials; • Prior to disposal of construction waste, wood, steel and other metals should be separated, to the extent practical for re-use and/or recycling to reduce the quantity of waste to be disposed at landfills; • Proper storage and site practices to reduce the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials; and • Plan and stock construction materials carefully to reduce amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste. | | | | | | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines |
|----------|----------|--|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|---|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | |
| 7.6.1 | - | <p><u>Dredging Materials</u></p> <p>The final disposal site for the dredged sediments should be determined by the MFC and a dumping licence should be obtained from EPD prior to the commencement of the dredging works. Uncontaminated sediments should be disposed of at open sea disposal sites designated by the MFC. For contaminated sediments requiring Type 2 confined marine disposal, relevant contract documents should specify the allocation conditions of the MFC and EPD.</p> | To ensure adverse environmental impacts are prevented | Dredging area / During construction | Contractor | | ✓ | | | <i>Dumping at Sea Ordinance</i> |
| 7.6.2 | - | <p><u>Excavated Materials and C&D Waste</u></p> <p><i>Management of Waste Disposal</i></p> <p>The contractor should open a billing account with EPD in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation for the payment of disposal charges. Every waste load transferred to Government waste disposal facilities such as public fill, sorting facilities, or landfills should require a valid “chit” which contains the information of the account holder to facilitate waste transaction recording and billing to the waste producer. A trip-ticket system should be established in accordance with TCW No. 6/2010 to monitor the reuse of surplus excavated materials off-site and disposal of construction waste and general refuse at</p> | To properly handle the excavated materials and C&D waste and thus avoid any adverse impacts | Project Site / During construction | Contractor | | ✓ | | | <i>Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation</i> |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines |
|----------|----------|---|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|---------------------------------|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | |
| | | transfer stations/landfills, and to control fly-tipping. The billing “chit” and trip-ticket system should be included as one of the contractual requirements and implemented by the contractor. Regular audits of the waste management measures implemented on-site as described in the Waste Management Plan should be conducted. | | | | | | | | |
| | | A recording system (similar to summary table as shown in Annex 4 and Annex 5 of Appendix C of ETWB TWC No. 19/2005) for the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed of (including the disposal sites) will be established during the construction phase. | | | | | | | | |
| 7.6.2 | - | <p><i>Reduction of C&D Materials Generation</i></p> <p>Public fill and construction waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to facilitate reuse or recycling of the public fill and proper disposal of the construction waste. Specific areas of the work site should be designated for such segregation and storage if immediate use is not practicable.</p> <p>To reduce the potential dust and water quality impacts of site formation works, C&D materials should be wetted as quickly as possible to the extent practicable after excavation/filling.</p> | To reduce the generation of C&D waste | Project Site / During construction | Contractor | | ✓ | | | - |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines | |
|----------|----------|---|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|---------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | | |
| 7.6.3 | - | <p><u>Chemical Waste</u></p> <p>The Contractor should register as a chemical waste producer with the EPD. Chemical waste, as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes should:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed; • Have a capacity of less than 450 L unless the specifications have been approved by the EPD; and • Display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the Regulations. <p>The storage area for chemical wastes will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; • Be enclosed on at least 3 sides; | To ensure proper handling of chemical waste | Project Site / During construction | Contractor | | | | | ✓ | <i>Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes</i> |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines |
|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|---------------------------------|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | |

- Have an impermeable floor and bunding, of capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20% by volume of the chemical waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest;
- Have adequate ventilation;
- Be covered to prevent rainfall entering (water collected within the bund must be tested and disposed of as chemical waste, if necessary); and
- Be arranged so that incompatible materials are appropriately separated.

Chemical waste should be collected by a licensed chemical waste collector to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Facility.

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines |
|----------|----------|--|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|---------------------------------|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | |
| 7.6.4 | - | <p><u>Sewage</u></p> <p>An adequate number of portable toilets should be provided for the on-site construction workforce during construction phase. All portable toilets should be maintained in a state that will not deter the users from using them. Night soil should be regularly collected by a licensed collector for disposal. The sewage generated from the visitors during operation of the Proposed Beach Development should be discharged to the adjacent foul sewer conveying to Tai Po Sewage Treatment Works for treatment.</p> | To ensure proper handling of sewage | Project Site / During construction | Contractor | ✓ | | | | - |
| 7.6.5 | - | <p><u>General Refuse</u></p> <p>General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. A reputable waste collector should be employed to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to reduce odour, pest and litter impacts. The burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law.</p> <p>Recycling bins should be provided at strategic locations to facilitate recovery of aluminium cans and waste paper from the Project Site. Materials recovered should be sold for recycling.</p> | To ensure proper handling of general refuse | Project Site / During construction | Contractor | ✓ | | | | - |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines |
|----------|----------|--|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|---------------------------------|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | |
| 7.6.6 | - | <p><u>Staff Training</u></p> <p>Training should be provided to workers on the concept of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling at the beginning of the construction works.</p> | To ensure that adverse environmental impacts are prevented | Project Site / Contract mobilisation and during construction | Contractor | ✓ | ✓ | | | - |
| 7.7 | 6.1 | <p><u>EM&A Requirements</u></p> <p>Joint site audits by the Environmental Team and the Contractor should be undertaken on a weekly basis. Particular attention should be given to the Contractor’s provision of sufficient spaces, adequacy of resources and facilities for on-site sorting and temporary storage of C&D materials. The C&D materials to be disposed of from the Project Site should be visually inspected. The public fill for delivery to the off-site stockpiling area should contain no observable non-inert materials (e.g., general refuse, timber, etc).</p> <p>The waste to be disposed of at refuse transfer stations or landfills should as far as possible contains no observable inert or reusable/recyclable C&D materials (e.g., soil, broken rock, metal, and paper/cardboard packaging, etc). Any irregularities observed during the weekly site audits should be raised promptly to the Contractor for rectification.</p> | To ensure that adverse environmental impacts are prevented | Project Site / During construction | ET and Contractor | | ✓ | | | - |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---|---|---|--------------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|---------------------------------|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | |
| <i>Ecology – Construction Phase</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8.10.2 | 7.1 | <p><u>Measures for Common Rat Snake</u></p> <p>To undertake a search of the Common Rat Snake within the land based Project Site just before the commencement of the construction works. Due to the small size of the Project Site and given that there are no optimal habitats for Common Rat Snake, one day-time search is considered sufficient. The surveyor(s) should actively search the areas within the Project Site and pay special attention to the leaf litters and rocks. All recorded Common Rat Snake should be caught by hand and translocated to the shrubland at the north of the Study Area, immediately after the search. The Common Rat Snake search and translocation works should be undertaken by a qualified ecologist with relevant experience in faunal translocation works.</p> | To ensure that adverse impacts arising from the Project to Common Rat Snake are prevented | Project Site (land based) / prior to commencement of construction works | ET / Qualified Ecologist | ✓ | | | | - |
| - | 7.2 | <p><u>Measures for marine ecology</u></p> <p>(1) To translocate target marine fauna, including fishes, starfish, sea urchins and sea cucumbers, from the intertidal area of the Site at Lung Mei to the intertidal area at the reception site of Ting Kok East before commencement of sand filling works or any other works that may cause disturbances to the</p> | To ensure that adverse impacts arising from the Project to marine ecology | Project Site (marine based) / prior to commencement of marine works | ET / Qualified Ecologist | ✓ | | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines |
|----------|----------|--|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|---------------------------------|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | |
| | | <p>existing marine ecology. The translocation works shall cover capturing, handling, holding transporting and releasing of the captured target marine fauna.</p> <p>(2) Translocation of seahorses, including identifying, capturing, handling, protecting, transporting and placing the target seahorse species from Site at Lung Mei to the reception site of Ting Kok East, as well as pre- and post-translocation monitoring and post-construction monitoring shall be conducted. Seahorse translocation shall be undertaken before the commencement of marine construction works. The identifying, capturing, handling, protecting, transporting and placing of seahorses shall be led and supervised by the Fish Specialist.</p> | | | | | | | | |
| 8.10.2 | - | <p><u>Dredging and Sand Filling Operations</u></p> <p>It is predicted that the sediment plume and the sediment deposition will not be large in extent and no unacceptable water impacts including DO depletion, release of contaminants and nutrients are expected. Although no unacceptable water quality impacts would result, the following good construction site practice and proactive precautionary measures are recommended to</p> | To minimise ecological impacts arising from dredging and sand filling works | Project Site / During dredging and sand filling works | Contractor | | ✓ | | | - |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines |
|----------|----------|--|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|---------------------------------|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | |
| | | <p>ensure dredging and sandfilling operations would be undertaken in such a manner as to avoid any uncontrolled or unexpected incidents during the marine works:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A movable cage type / metal frame type silt curtain should be deployed around the dredging area next to the grab dredger prior to commencement of dredging works; • Standing type silt curtains should be deployed around the proposed sandfilling extent prior to commencement of sandfilling works; and <p>Proper equipment, dredging rate, filling rate and good construction practices should be implemented, details refer to <i>Section 6.6.1</i>.</p> | | | | | | | | |
| 8.10.2 | - | <p><u>Measures for Controlling Construction Runoff</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Storm water run-off from the construction site should be directed into existing drainage channel via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand/silt traps and oil interceptors. Channels, earth bunds or sand bag | To minimise ecological impacts of construction runoff | Project Site / During dredging and filling works | Contractor | | ✓ | | | - |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines |
|--|----------|---|--|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|---------------------------------|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | |
| | | barriers should be provided on site to properly direct storm water to such silt removal facilities. | | | | | | | | |
| 8.10.2 | - | <u>Planting along the Western Drainage Diversion</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide tree/ shrub/ climber planting along the gabion wall of the new drainage channel. Regular monitoring and removal of the weed plant <i>Mikania micrantha</i> during the establishment and maintenance period. | To provide an ecological habitat | Along gabion wall of the new western drainage channel/ After completion of the gabion | Contractor | | ✓ | ✓ | | - |
| 8.10.2 | - | <u>Good Construction Practices</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Erect fences along the boundary of the Extension Site before the commencement of works to prevent vehicle movements, and encroachment of personnel, onto adjacent areas; and Regularly check the work site boundaries to ensure that they are not breached and that damage does not occur to surrounding areas. | To avoid any adverse ecological impacts | Project Site / During construction works | Contractor | | ✓ | | | - |
| <i>Fisheries – Construction Phase</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9.10.1 | - | <u>EM&A Requirements</u> EM&A is not required during the | To ensure that no water quality deterioration in the | Details refer to Section 12.6 of the EM&A | ET and Contractor | | ✓ | | | <i>Environmental Impact</i> |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines |
|--|----------|---|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|--|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | |
| | | construction phase of the Project. However, water quality monitoring will be conducted at the Yim Tin Tsai Fish Culture Zone. Details should be referred to the Water Quality Section. | Fish Culture Zone as a result of the dredging and sandfilling works | Manual. | | | | | | <i>Assessment Ordinance, Annex 21 of the EIAO-TM</i> |
| <i>Landscape and Visual Impact – Construction Phase</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10.5.1 | - | <u>Landscape Mitigation</u> A Landscape Plan will be submitted before the commencement of Works. | To provide landscaping work. | Before commencement of construction phase | ET and Contractor | ✓ | | | | - |
| 10.6.10 | - | <i>Cultivation of areas impacted during construction.</i> Areas impacted during the construction phase that are not required during the operation phase, are to be cultivated to a depth of 300mm in accordance with accepted Hong Kong practice and guidelines. The cultivation shall involve ripping of compacted soil by mechanical means and the addition gypsum and/or organic fertiliser if required. | To improve the soil allowing plants to thrive | Project Site / During construction | Contractor | | ✓ | | | - |
| 10.6.10 | - | <i>Car Park Tree Planting.</i> Advanced trees are to be planted in the car park. | To provide shade to the carpark areas and to reduce the mass of the paved areas | Project Site / During construction | Contractor | | ✓ | | | - |
| 10.6.10 | - | <i>Tree and shrub planting.</i> All planting of trees and shrubs is to be carried out in accordance with the relevant best practice guidelines. Plant densities are to be provided in future detailed design documents and are to be selected so as to achieve a finished landscape that matches | To improve the appearance of the development | Project Site / During construction | Contractor | | | ✓ | | - |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines |
|----------|----------|--|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|---------------------------------|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | |
| | | the surrounding, undisturbed, equivalent landscape types. Regular monitoring and removal of the weed plant <i>Mikania micrantha</i> during the establishment and maintenance period. | | | | | | | | |
| 10.6.10 | - | <i>Roof Terrace Planting.</i> Trees, shrubs and climbers shall be established in planters on the roof terraces of the new structures where possible. | To improve the appearance of the development by softening the building element | Project Site / During construction | Contractor | | ✓ | | | - |
| 10.6.10 | - | <i>Natural Rock Groynes</i> New rock groynes are needed to contain the sand of the new beach. Natural stones will be used for construction of the Groynes. | To improve the appearance of the development to make the man-made feature be more compatible with the surroundings | Project Site / During construction | Contractor | | ✓ | | | - |
| 10.6.10 | - | <i>Inter-Tidal Re-generation.</i> It is likely that a build up of sediment and sand will occur at the outer edges of the rock groyne. This is a natural process and the development proponent has no control over the implementation of this mitigation measure. | To improve the appearance of the development | Adjacent areas | Nil | | | ✓ | | - |
| 10.6.10 | - | <i>Mangrove Re-generation.</i> Mangroves of similar species to existing to be manually established by planting of droppings. | To improve the ecological value of the project | Project Site / During post-construction | Contractor | | ✓ | | | - |
| 10.6.10 | - | <i>Buffer Planting.</i> Trees and shrubs are to be planted along Ting Kok road to screen the development from the nearby Village/Developed Areas. | To improve the appearance of the development | Project Site / During post-construction | Contractor | | ✓ | | | - |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines |
|----------|----------|---|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|---------------------------------|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | |
| 10.6.10 | - | <i>Early Planting Works</i> Where technically feasible, new plantings are to be installed during the construction works to reduce landscape impacts. | To improve the appearance of the development | Project Site / During construction | Contractor | | ✓ | | | - |
| 10.6.10 | - | <i>Tree Protection/Transplantation.</i> Where technically feasible, existing trees in the Trees/Backshore Vegetation LR are to be retained. Those trees that cannot be retained that are of value are to be transplanted. | To improve the appearance of the development | Project Site / Before commencement of construction | Contractor | | ✓ | | | - |
| 10.7.9 | - | <u>Visual Mitigation</u> <i>Design of Structures.</i> The structure shown in the photomontages are to illustrate the mass of the structures only. During the design phase of the development, features such as the location of doors, windows, eaves etc. will be detailed. All of these elements will greatly improve the appearance of the structures. Where possible, built structures will utilise appropriate designs to complement the surrounding landscape. Materials and finishes will also be considered during detailed design. | To reduce visual impacts and improve the appearance of the development | Project Site / During construction | Architect | | ✓ | | | - |
| 10.7.9 | - | <i>Colour Scheme.</i> Colours for the structures can be used to complement the surrounding area. Lighter colours such as shades of light grey, off-white and light brown may be utilised where technically feasible to reduce the visibility of the structures. | To reduce visual impacts and improve the appearance of the development | Project Site / During construction | Architect | | ✓ | | | - |
| 10.7.9 | - | <i>Plantings.</i> In addition to the landscape | To help integrate the new | Project Site / During | Contractor | | ✓ | | | - |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines |
|----------|----------|---|---|--|--|----------------------|---|---|-----|---------------------------------|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | |
| | | mitigation plantings proposed in Section 10.5.9 of the EIA report, appropriate new plantings will be installed as appropriate to help integrate the new structures into the surrounding landscape. | structures into the surrounding landscape | post-construction | | | | | | |
| 10.7.9 | - | <i>Colour of Site Hoardings.</i> In order to mitigate the visual impact of these temporary hoardings, it is recommended that the hoardings be erected at a uniform height, with a uniform colour that complements the existing surrounding landscape. | To mitigate the visual impact of temporary hoardings | Project Site / During construction | Contractor | | ✓ | | | - |
| - | 9.2 | <u>EM&A Requirements</u> A specialist Landscape Sub-Contractor should be employed for the implementation of landscape construction works and subsequent maintenance operations during a 12-month establishment period. A Registered Landscape Architect should be employed to supervise the specialist Landscape Sub-contractor for the implementation of landscape works, both hard and soft, involved. Measures undertaken by both the Contractor(s) and the specialist Landscape Sub-Contractor during the construction phase and first year post-construction will be audited by the Registered Landscape Architect of the ET. Site inspections should be undertaken at | To check the implementation and maintenance of landscape mitigation measures and ensure that they are fully realised and that potential conflicts between the proposed landscape measures and any other project works and operational requirements are resolved at the earliest practical date and without compromise to the intention of the mitigation measures | Project Site / During construction and post-construction phase | Specialist Landscape Sub-contractor, Registered Landscape Architect and ET | | ✓ | | | - |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines |
|----------|----------|--|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|---------------------------------|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | |
| | | least once every two weeks throughout the landscaping plants establishment period when planting works are being undertaken. | | | | | | | | |
| | | <p>A tree survey should be prepared, for DLO submission, and for the purpose of existing trees protection. Removal of existing trees to be minimized. The Contractor should consider to employ a certified arborist when sizable and valuable existing tree(s) protection of transplant is required.</p> <p>Post-construction phase auditing will be restricted to the 12-month establishment works of the landscaping proposals.</p> <p>Advance planting- monitoring of implementation and maintenance of planting, and against potential incursion, physical damage, fire, pollution, surface erosion, etc.</p> <p>Protection of trees to be retained-identification and demarcation of trees / vegetation to be retained, erection of physical protection (e.g. fencing), monitoring against potential incursion, physical damage, fire, pollution, surface erosion, etc.</p> <p>Clearance of existing vegetation-identification and demarcation of trees / vegetation to be cleared, checking of</p> | | | | | | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines |
|----------|----------|---|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|---------------------------------|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | |
| | | <p>extent of works to reduce damage, monitoring of adjacent areas against potential incursion, physical damage, fire, pollution, surface erosion, etc.</p> <p>Transplanting of trees-identification and demarcation of trees / vegetation to be transplanted, monitoring of extent of pruning / lifting works to reduce damage, timing of operations, implementation of the stages of preparatory and translocation works, and maintenance of transplanted vegetation, etc.</p> <p>Plant supply-monitoring of operations relating to the supply of specialist plant material (including the collecting, germination and growth of plants from seed) to ensure that plants will be available in time to be used within the construction works.</p> <p>Soiling, planting, etc-monitoring of implementation and maintenance of soiling and planting works and against potential incursion, physical damage, fire, pollution, surface erosion, etc.</p> <p>Architectural design and treatment of all structures (where practicable), retaining walls, elevated road structures and other engineering works-implementation and maintenance of mitigation measures, to ensure conformity with agreed designs.</p> <p>Erection of Site Hoardings/Fences-</p> | | | | | | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location/Duration of Measures/Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage | | | | Relevant Legislation Guidelines |
|----------|----------|--|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|---------------------------------|
| | | | | | | Des | C | O | Dec | |
| | | Erection of site hoardings/fences during the construction phase to reduce visual impacts. | | | | | | | | |
| | | Establishment Works- monitoring of implementation of maintenance operations during Establishment Period. | | | | | | | | |

Remark: Des – Design; C – Construction; O – Operation; Dec – Decommissioning